# Bulletin

# of

# The Geological Society of America

**VOLUME 63** 

November 1952

NUMBER 11

## CONTENTS

|   | Lukos     |
|---|-----------|
| Gravity and magnetic investigation of the structure of the Cortlandt Complex, New York. By Nelson C. Steenland and George P. Woollard | 1075-1104 |
| Continental shelf sediments of southern California. By K. O. Emery  | 1105-1108 |
| Glaciation and drainage changes in the Fish Lake Plateau, Utah. By Clyde T. Hardy<br>and Siegfried Muessig                            | 1109-1116 |
| Hypsometric (area-altitude) analysis of erosional topography. By Arthur N. Strahler   | 1117-1142 |
| Probable Illinoian age of part of the Missouri River, South Dakota. By Charles<br>R. Warren   | 1143-1156 |

Subscription \$15.00 per year.

Publication Office: Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Communications for publication should be addressed to The Geological Society of America, Dr. H. R. Aldrich, Secretary, 419 West 117 Street, New York, N. Y.

NOTICE-Four weeks notice of change of address is necessary. In accordance with the rules established by the Council, claims for non-receipt of the preceding number of the Bulletin must be sent the Secretary of the Society within three months of the date of the receipt of this number in order to be filled gratis.

> Entered as second-class matter at the Post-Office at Baltimore, Md., under the Act of Congress of July 16, 1894. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103 Act of October 3, 1917, authorised on July 8, 1918.

of the tation where were er was were and other l with higher hed in unger re the aunas resent npora-15, 86) in the omaly it not f deep nts to her or bidity ing to bidity nyons

herent e been fect of iditists stream equate water do in

Econ. llows: becis of

pplicaurbidity nentary, ia, and

## PAPERS IN PRESS FOR FORTHCOMING ISSUES

SEDIMENTARY VOLUMES IN GULF COASTAL PLAIN OF UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

FOREWORD AND SUMMARY. By Grover E. Murray

PART I: VOLUME OF MESOZOIC SEDIMENTS IN FLORIDA AND GEORGIA. By Paul L. Applin

PART II: VOLUME OF CENOZOIC SEDIMENTS IN FLORIDA AND GEORGIA. By Lyman D. Toulmin

- PART III: VOLUME OF MESOZOIC AND CENOZOIC SEDIMENTS IN CENTRAL GULF COASTAL PLAIN OF UNITED STATES. By Grover E. Murtay
- PART IV: VOLUMES OF MESOZOIC AND CENOZOIC SEDIMENTS IN WESTERN GULF COASTAL PLAIN OF UNITED STATES. By Jack Colle, W. F. Cooke, Jr., R. L. Denham, H. C. Ferguson, J. H. McGuirt, Frank Reedy, Jr., and Paul Weaver
- PART V: VOLUMES OF MESOZOIC AND CENOZOIC SEDIMENTS IN MEXICAN GULF COASTAL PLAIN. By Eduardo J. Guzmán

PART VI: GEOPHYSICAL ASPECTS. By L. L. Nettleton

CARIBBEAN RESEARCH PROJECT. By H. H. Hess and J. C. Maxwell

GEOLOGY OF THE CARACAS REGION, VENEZUELA. By Gabriel Dengo

GEOLOGY OF THE LOS TEQUES-CUA REGION, VENEZUELA. By Raymond J. Smith

GEOLOGY OF THE ST. BARTHOLOMEW, ST. MARTIN, AND ANGUILLA, LESSER ANTILLES. By Robert A. Christman

GEOLOGY OF THE AGUA FRIA QUADRANGLE, BREWSTER COUNTY, TEXAS. By C. Gardley Moon

con gro men pyr side

cor and gra the pre (30 the thid esse gra

and Con con velo eme

Int

Pre

i

### BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA NOVEMBER 1952

VOL. 63, PP. 1075-1104, 15 FIGS.

## **GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC INVESTIGATION OF THE STRUCTURE** OF THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX, NEW YORK

BY NELSON C. STEENLAND AND GEORGE P. WOOLLARD

## ABSTRACT

This report is based on 185 gravity and magnetic stations established over the Cortlandt Complex and contiguous areas. The total area of the survey is approximately 75 square miles. The Complex consists of a group of basic igneous rocks near Peekskill, New York, in a region of granitic rocks and lower Paleozoic sediments.

The gravity observations show a pronounced gravity anomaly of about 30 mgals, centered over the olivine pyroxenitic region on the east side of the Complex, and a smaller anomaly of about 15 mgals on the west side of the Complex in an area of augite norite and norite with prismatic hornblende. The larger anomaly corresponds in position to one of the foliation structures Balk mapped within the Complex. No separate anomaly occurs in the central area where a foliation structure exists with almost perfect zoning of rock types grading from norite with poikilitic hornblende to augite norite. The results of density determinations show the intrusive rocks to have an average density 0.4 gm/cc higher than the country rock. Calculations are presented to determine theoretical bodies that would satisfy the observed anomalies. The principal anomaly (30 mgals) is closely approximated by a vertical cylinder 2.4 miles in diameter and 4.7 miles thick, whereas the lesser anomaly of 15 mgals is approximated by a vertical cylinder 1.2 miles in diameter and 5.0 miles thick. These thicknesses are minimal values because infinitely long cylinders of the same cross sections have essentially the same gravity effect. The intermediate area between the cylinders is characterized by a residual gravity anomaly of 8 mgals suggesting that here the Complex is about 0.3 mile thick.

The magnetic map shows no well-defined anomaly associated with the Complex as a whole. A central anomaly of 1200 gammas, occurring in the middle of the Complex, is ascribed to the rocks beneath the Complex and affords a basis for estimating the depth to the host rock, 0.3 mile. This verifies the thickness computed from the gravity data. In addition, four local anomalies of approximately 1000 gammas are developed near the boundaries of the Complex. Three of these are associated with known magnetite-bearing emery deposits.

#### CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Introduction                             | 1076 |
| General description                      | 1076 |
| Geological investigations.               | 1076 |
| Present investigation                    | 1076 |
| Purpose of geophysical investigations    | 1076 |
| Description of geophysical work          | 1076 |
| Gravity survey                           | 1079 |
| Instruments used                         | 1079 |
| Method of reduction                      | 1079 |
| Bouquer anomalies                        | 1079 |
| Density of rocks in Cortlandt Complex    | 1081 |
| Interpretation of gravity anomalies      | 1081 |
| Magnetic survey                          | 1085 |
| Instruments used                         | 1085 |
| Reductions of observations               | 1085 |
| Magnetic anomalies                       | 1085 |
| Magnetic susceptibility of rocks of Com- | 2000 |
| Dier                                     | 1086 |
| Interpretation of magnetic anomalies     | 1086 |
| mention of magnetic anomanos             |      |

TEXT

| Recapitulation of | of geologica |   |   |   |  | a | 1 | 1 | a | n | d |  | geophysical |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  | Lafe |  |  |      |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|------|--|--|------|
| results           |              | • |   |   |  |   | • |   | • | • |   |  |             | • | • |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |      |  |  | 1089 |
| Conclusions       | +            |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |      |  |  | 1090 |
| References cited. |              |   |   |   |  |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |      |  |  | 1091 |
| Appendix          |              |   | • | • |  | • | • |   |   | • |   |  | •           | • | • |  | • | • | • |  | • |  | •    |  |  | 1094 |

#### ILLUSTRATIONS

| igu | are                                       | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| 1.  | Location and geologic setting of Cortland | t    |
|     | Complex.                                  | 1077 |
| 2.  | Foliation structure within the Cortlandt  |      |
|     | Complex.                                  | 1077 |
| 3.  | Geologic map of the Cortlandt Complex.    | 1078 |
| 4.  | Network of gravity and magnetic stations  |      |
|     | in and around the Cortlandt Complex.      | 1078 |
| 5.  | Topography of the area in and adjacent to | )    |
|     | the Cortlandt Complex                     | 1079 |
| 6   | Roumer gravity anomaly man of Cost        |      |

landt Complex.. . 1080

n IN OF

IN OF Guirt.

. By

ert A.

Figure

| Figure<br>7 Residual | aravity | man   | of Cortlandt | Com | Page |
|----------------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|------|
| nley                 | Staticy | map ( | or corenande | Com | 1081 |

- 8. Rock-density distribution in the Cortlandt Complex. 1083
- 9. Comparison of observed and theoretical gravity profiles ... 1084
- 10. Second residual gravity map of Cortlandt Complex. . . . . 1084
- 11. Vertical component magnetic anomaly map of Cortlandt Complex. ..... 1086

## INTRODUCTION

## General Description

The Cortlandt Complex is an unusual body of igneous rocks, composed of norite, diorite, and pyroxenite. The Complex outcrops in a general area of metamorphic rocks and granites along the east bank of the Hudson River, near Peekskill, New York, at Lat. 41°16' N., and Long. 73°54' W. (Fig. 1). The area embraced by the Complex is approximately 24 square miles. Outstanding features associated with the Complex are: (a) the unusual suite of basic rocks; (b) a systematic zoning of rock types; (c) a conspicuous banding in parts of the Complex (resulting from alternations of dark and light minerals); and (d) a suggested funnel shape for the Complex as a whole and a similar shape for some of its constituent parts.

## Geological Investigations

J. D. Dana's report on the Cortlandt Complex (1880) classifies the series as a group of metamorphosed sediments on the basis of the notable banding. G. H. Williams (1886) recognized the rocks as igneous, and he described many of the rock types in detail. The first geologic map of the area is included in a paper by G. S. Rogers (1911). Seventeen rock types are recognized, but his distinctions are based upon an inappropriate classification and do not adequately describe the complexity of the rock types.

Robert Balk (1927) mapped the strike and dip of the planes of foliation both within the pluton and in the surrounding metamorphic rocks. His maps suggest that the entire pluton is funnel-shaped and, moreover, that two and possibly three smaller funnel-shaped bodies exist in the interior (Fig. 2).

- Figure 12. Magnetic susceptibility of rocks in the Page Cortlandt Complex... 1088 13. Comparative geologic and geophysical pro-
- files.... 1090 14. Contour map of dip of structural linea-
- ments within Cortlandt Complex. . . 1092 15. Block diagram showing proposed subsur
  - face structure of Cortlandt Complex... 1092

S. J. Shand (1942) mapped important petrologic phases in the development of the Complex in order to describe the rock types. His map is used as the petrographic reference of this study (Fig. 3). Shand concludes that hornblende is the most critical mineral phase in the development of the Complex and that there is a correlation between the distribution of rock types and the structure as mapped by Balk. In particular the coincidence of Balk's central structure with the zoned area of norite containing poikilitic hornblende led Shand to postulate that this area is the source area for the whole Complex. This interpretation is at variance with Balk's original hypothesis that the internal funnels were derived from large globs of early-crystallized material suspended in rising currents of magma.

Other geologic reports on the Cortlandt Complex consist of studies of local areas within the Complex in connection with the mining of emery (e.g., Butler, 1936).

#### PRESENT INVESTIGATION

#### Purpose of Geophysical Investigations

No geophysical data are included in any of the previously published reports. The authors' purpose in making a geophysical study of the Cortlandt Complex is to ascertain the feasibility of using gravity and magnetic measurements to determine (1) whether the Complex represents one or more distinct lithologic units, and (2) what their shapes are beneath the surface.

#### Description of Geophysical Work

The field data for this report consist of a reconnaissance survey made in June 1946 and an additional network in 1947. The final network of 185 stations covering 75 square miles is shown in Figure 4. Sixty-five of these stations PRESENT INVESTIGATION



FIGURE 1.-LOCATION AND GEOLOGIC SETTING OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX





petromplex nap is study is the oment lation nd the ar the th the hornrea is This iginal re dellized agma. Comin the ng of

ny of

thors'

of the ibility nts to esents id (2)

of a 6 and 1 netmiles ations



FIGURE 3.-GEOLOGIC MAP (after Shand) OF THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX



FIGURE 4 .- NETWORK OF GRAVITY AND MAGNETIC STATIONS IN AND AROUND THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX

1078

STEENLAND AND WOOLLARD-CORTLANDT COMPLEX, NEW YORK

an

rei pe

th th de

10 tic Co va th ob

va

ue

pu ob ne

ve

at tic

#### PRESENT INVESTIGATION

are within the outcrop of the Complex with a resulting density of observations of about three per square mile. This coverage is adequate for

NO

PX

10

**PLEX** 

above sea level, result in the Bouguer anomalies. The Bouguer corrections are computed using a density of 2.67 gm/cc for the surface rocks.



FIGURE 5 .- TOPOGRAPHY OF THE AREA IN AND ADJACENT TO THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX

the gravity and magnetic anomalies except for the local magnetic anomalies over the emery deposits.

#### Gravity Survey

Instruments used.—The data for stations 1-100 and 135-162 are computed from observations made with a Humble Oil and Refining Company X-type gravity meter with a scale value of 0.176 mg/scale division. The data for the remaining 57 stations are computed from observations with a Frost gravity meter, scale value 2.26 mg/scale division.

Method of reduction.—Observed gravity values, after corrections for drift and closure, are put on an absolute gravity basis through tieobservations to the pendulum gravity station network of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. These observed values, corrected for variations in latitude (according to the International gravity formula), elevation, and mass Principal facts for all stations are included in Appendix 1.

The elevations at the stations are derived from the pertinent topographic quadrangle sheets of the U. S. Geologic Survey. These sheets provide individual elevations at road intersections and other prominent land marks, in addition to the topographic contours. Only the elevations in areas of contours are substantiated by ties made with altimeters. All station elevations are considered accurate to within 2 feet.

The topography is mostly rolling and without excessive relief (Fig. 5). No corrections for terrain are included since these would not exceed 1 mgal at any station site. An inspection of the Bouguer anomaly map (Fig. 6) shows that errors of this magnitude would not significantly affect the anomalies. There is no correlation between the anomalies and topography.

Bouguer anomalies .--- Figure 6 shows a regional gradient of approximately 6 mgals per

mile decreasing to the east; this is derived from Woollard's regional gravity map of eastern United States. Superimposed on this gradient is the positive anomaly of the Cortlandt Comgravitational effect of surface and near-surface geologic features, and these are plotted along the profile lines. These residual values, when contoured, produce the first Residual Gravity



FIGURE 6 .- BOUGUER GRAVITY ANOMALY MAP OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX

plex. The first step in the analysis is the removal of this gradient and the isolation of the Bouguer anomaly attributable to the intrusive.

The removal of any regional effect is essentially "the removal of the undesirable." Many techniques are available and range from complicated grid calculations of fourth derivatives to the simple method of sketching residual anomalies on an observed map. The resolution of the Cortlandt Bouguer map is not difficult. The two fundamental elements, the regional gradient and the anomaly over the intrusive, are easily and objectively resolved by the use of profiles, in this case by north-south and eastwest profiles, constructed over the Bouguer anomaly map at 1-mile intervals. On these profiles smooth curves, representing the regional gradient, are drawn. The differences between the observed profiles and the smooth regional curves are the residual values representing the

Anomaly Map (Fig. 7). This map, contoured with a 5-mgal interval and superimposed on Shand's petrographic map of the Complex, shows an anomaly of more than 30 mgals reaching its maximum value over the olivine pyroxenitic area on the east side of the Complex. The zero contour is parallel to, but outside, the outcropping limits of the Complex except north of the intrusive where a small closure of 5 mgals distorts the zero contour.

In addition to the maximum of almost circular contours over the eastern pyroxenitic area, a prominent westward-plunging nose includes the pyroxenitic area along the eastern bank of the Hudson River. A local closure of 5 mgals occurs within this nose (within the 15-mgal contour) over an area of out-cropping norite with prismatic hornblende. The zero contour extends westward to include the Rosetown exare clear eler *l* rela sur ity out den 9 si 1 in logi the

te

d

no

the men S met abso men (Fro -surface d along s, when Gravity



toured sed on mplex, mgals olivine mplex.

le, the

north

mgals circu-: area, cludes unk of mgals -mgal norite ntour m ertension. At both Rosetown and Stony Point dosed gravity maxima of 5 mgals occur.

The small local gravity maximum, on the northwestern edge of the poikilitic hornblende comparison. Sharpe's results are from pyknometer determinations using samples the size of a kernel of corn. On the whole, the corroboration is good. Of the 32 comparisons, 24 have differences of 0.05 or less, with an average difference of 0.025. Eight have differences greater than 0.05. If these are in-



FIGURE 7.-RESIDUAL GRAVITY MAP OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX

area and within the 10-mgal contour, is not dearly identifiable with any known geologic element.

Density of rocks in Cortlandt Complex.—The relations between the anomalous areas and surface geologic features suggest that the gravity anomalies depend upon the density of the outcropping rocks. Determinations of the bulk densities of 26 samples of the Complex and 9 samples of the host rock are listed in Table 1 in order of increasing densities. The petrologic identifications of the samples are based on their location within Shand's boundaries and the megascopic examination of "hand" specimens.

Since the rocks are impervious, the buoyancy method of determining specific gravity may be used without taking special precautions against the absorption of water. In Table 1, a series of measurements made by Joseph Sharpe and J. C. Rollins (Frost Geophysical Company) are included for cluded, the mean difference is 0.06. In view of the larger size of the original samples used in the buoyancy method, these values form the basis for the subsequent analysis of the gravity results.

In Table 2, average values for the different rock types are grouped for comparison along with the spread in density observed within each group. The mean density values of the individual intrusive types within the Complex are confined within a range of  $\pm 0.05$  gm/cc. On the other hand, the mean value of the Complex rocks as a whole (3.05) differs significantly from that of the country rock (2.74).

In Figure 8 the data of Table 1 are plotted and contoured to show the variation in density of the surface rocks. Although there are individual idiosyncrasies, the density distribution within the Complex conforms in general to the Bouguer gravity-anomaly pattern.

Interpretation of gravity anomalies.-The

| Station         Sample Weight<br>grams         Density (gn/cc)<br>S & Wl Prost2         Rock Description <sup>3</sup> 94         25.23         2.62         2.65         Granite           62         26.30         2.67         2.67         Gneiss           83         15.50         2.67         2.67         Gneiss           86         8.20         2.69         2.69         Granite Gneiss           72         33.26         2.71         2.71         Mica Schist           93         12.40         2.74         2.74         Augite Norite           84         73.90         2.78          Granite Gneiss           96         27.05         2.80         2.81         Pyromite           16         14.73         2.83         2.72         Granite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.83         3.16         Garnet Gneiss           31         32.50         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Ho                     |        |
|--|--------|
| 94         25.23         2.62         2.65         Granite           62         26.30         2.67         2.67         Gneiss           83         15.50         2.67          Gneiss           89         6.20         2.69         2.69         Granite Gneiss           72         33.26         2.71         2.71         Mica Schist           93         12.40         2.74         2.74         Augite Norite           84         73.90         2.78          Granite Gneiss           96         27.05         2.80         2.81         Fyroxenite           18         14.73         2.83         2.72         Granite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.83         3.16         Garnet Gneiss           71         14.73         2.83         2.72         Granite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.83         3.16         Garnet Gneiss           72         12.40         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende   |        |
| 62         26.30         2.67         2.67         Gneiss           83         15.50         2.67          Gneiss           86         6.20         2.69         2.69         Granite Gneiss           72         33.26         2.71         2.71         Mica Schist           93         12.40         2.74         2.74         Augite Norite           84         73.90         2.78          Granite Gneiss           96         27.05         2.80         2.81         Pyroxenite           18         14.73         2.83         3.16         Garnite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.83         3.16         Garnite Gneiss           72         12.40         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           58         31.51         2.94         2.93         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite  |        |
| 83       15.50       2.67        Onelss         86       8.20       2.69       2.69       Granite Gnelss         72       33.26       2.71       2.71       Mica Schist         93       12.40       2.74       2.74       Augite Norite         84       73.90       2.78        Granite Gnelss         96       27.05       2.80       2.81       Pyroxenite         18       14.73       2.83       2.72       Granite Gnelss         55       13.17       2.83       2.72       Granite Gnelss         55       13.17       2.83       3.16       Garnet Gnelss         91       12.84       2.89       2.85       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite  |        |
| 86         8.20         2.69         2.69         Granite Gneiss           72         33.26         2.71         2.71         Mica Schist           93         12.40         2.74         2.71         Augite Norite           84         73.90         2.78          Granite Gneiss           96         27.05         2.80         2.61         Pyroxenite           18         14.73         2.83         2.72         Granite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.83         2.62         Granite Gneiss           72         12.40         2.88         2.83         Poikilitic Hornblende           72         12.40         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           36         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyro                           |        |
| 72       33.26       2.71       2.71       Mica Schist         93       12.40       2.74       2.74       Augite Norite         84       73.90       2.78        Granite Gneiss         96       27.05       2.80       2.61       Pyroxenite         18       14.73       2.83       2.72       Granite Gneiss         55       13.17       2.63       3.16       Garnet Gneiss         31       32.50       2.88       2.85       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       31.51       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite       Prote         37       3.30       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         30       49.88       3.06       3.11  |        |
| 93       12.40       2.74       2.74       Augite Norite         94       73.90       2.78        Granite Gneiss         96       27.05       2.80       2.61       Pyroxenite         18       14.73       2.83       2.72       Granite Gneiss         55       13.17       2.63       3.16       Garnet Gneiss         31       32.50       2.88       2.83       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       31.51       2.94       2.93       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         76       52.83       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         76       52.83       3.04       3.09       Olivi   |        |
| 84       73.90       2.78        Granite Gneiss         96       27.05       2.80       2.81       Pyroxenite         18       14.73       2.63       2.72       Granite Gneiss         55       13.17       2.83       3.16       Garnite Gneiss         31       32.50       2.68       2.63       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         58       31.51       2.94       2.93       Poikilitic Hornblende         41       64.75       2.97       3.00       Poikilitic Hornblende         76       52.83       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.06       3.01<   |        |
| 96         27.05         2.80         2.81         Pyroxenite           18         14.73         2.63         2.72         Granite Gneiss           55         13.17         2.63         3.16         Garnite Gneiss           72         12.50         2.68         2.63         Foikilitic Hornblende           72         12.40         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           58         31.51         2.94         2.93         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06 <td></td> |        |
| 18       14.73       2.83       2.72       Granite Gneiss         55       13.17       2.83       3.16       Garnet Gneiss         31       32.50       2.88       2.85       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         58       31.51       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         41       64.75       2.97       3.00       Poikilitic Hornblende         76       52.83       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         30       49.88       3.06       3.01       Poikilitic Hornblende         30       49.88       3.06       3.01       Poikilitic Hornblende         36       40.00       3.07       3.05       Poikilitic Hornblende         38       41.53       3.09       3.23       Poikilitic Hornblende   |        |
| 55         13.17         2.83         3.16         Garnet Gneiss           31         32.50         2.89         2.63         Foikilitic Hornblende           72         12.40         2.89         2.65         Foikilitic Hornblende           91         12.84         2.89         2.65         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Foikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Foikilitic Hornblende               |        |
| 31       32.50       2.88       2.83       Poikilitic Hornblende         72       12.40       2.88        Mica Schist         91       12.84       2.89       2.86       Augite Norite         21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         58       31.51       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         41       64.75       2.97       3.00       Poikilitic Hornblende         76       52.83       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.04       3.09       Olivine Pyroxenite         29       17.70       3.05       2.91       Augite Norite         37       31.30       3.05       3.01       Foikilitic Hornblende         30       49.88       3.06       3.11       Poikilitic Hornblende         87       12.25       3.06       3.07       Olivine Pyroxenite         36       40.00       3.07       3.05       Poikilitic Hornblende         38       41.53       3.09       3.23       Poikilitic Hornblende   |        |
| 72         12.40         2.88          Mica Schist           91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           58         31.51         2.94         2.93         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Builtic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende   | Norite |
| 91         12.84         2.89         2.86         Augite Norite           21         37.30         2.94         2.92         Poikilitic Hornblende           58         31.51         2.94         2.93         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         52.93         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           80         6.35         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           81         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende  |        |
| 21       37.30       2.94       2.92       Poikilitic Hornblende         58       31.51       2.94       2.93       Poikilitic Hornblende         35       22.75       2.96       2.99       Poikilitic Hornblende         41       64.75       2.97       3.00       Poikilitic Hornblende         76       7.19       2.98       2.94       Olivine Pyroxenite         89       6.35       3.01       3.28       Olivine Pyroxenite         29       17.70       3.05       2.91       Augite Norite         37       31.30       3.05       3.01       Poikilitic Hornblende         87       12.25       3.06       3.11       Poikilitic Hornblende         87       12.25       3.06       3.07       Olivine Pyroxenite         36       40.00       3.07       3.05       Poikilitic Hornblende         38       41.53       3.09       3.23       Poikilitic Hornblende   |        |
| 58         31.51         2.94         2.93         Poikilitic Hornblende           35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         7.19         2.98         2.94         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende  | Norite |
| 35         22.75         2.96         2.99         Poikilitic Hornblende           41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         7.19         2.98         2.94         Olivine Pyroxenite           76         52.93         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.98         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende   | Norite |
| 41         64.75         2.97         3.00         Poikilitic Hornblende           76         7.19         2.98         2.94         Olivine Pyroxenite           76         52.93         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende  | Norite |
| 76         7.19         2.98         2.94         Olivine Pyroxenite           76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           86         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende   | Norite |
| 76         52.83         3.01         3.28         Olivine Pyroxenite           89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Poikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende  |        |
| 89         6.35         3.04         3.09         Olivine Pyroxenite           29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Folkilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Folkilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Folkilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Folkilitic Hornblende  |        |
| 29         17.70         3.05         2.91         Augite Norite           37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Foikilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Foikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Foikilitic Hornblende   |        |
| 37         31.30         3.05         3.01         Polkilitic Hornblende           30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Polkilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Polkilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Polkilitic Hornblende  |        |
| 30         49.88         3.06         3.11         Poikilitic Hornblende           87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende   | Norite |
| 87         12.25         3.06         3.07         Olivine Pyroxenite           36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Poikilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Poikilitic Hornblende  | Norite |
| 36         40.00         3.07         3.05         Polkilitic Hornblende           38         41.53         3.09         3.23         Polkilitic Hornblende  |        |
| 38 41.53 3.09 3.23 Poikilitic Hornblende   | Norite |
|  | Norite |
| 22 42.17 3.11 3.27 Augite Norite   |        |
| 74 6.80 3.12 3.12 Augite Norite  |        |
| 95 16.65 3.14 3.17 Augite Norite   |        |
| 67 18.50 3.19 3.23 Pyroxenite  |        |
| 59 8.95 3.20 3.24 Olivine Pyroxenite   |        |
| 43 4.10 3.20 3.29 Olivine Pyroxenite   |        |
| 26 106.20 3.21 3.09 Oliving Pyroxenite   |        |
| 75 7.35 3.24 3.22 Pyroxanita   |        |
| 39 58.72 3.27 3.22 Polkilitic Horphlanda   | Norite |

1 Buoyancy method.

<sup>2</sup> Pyknometer method.

<sup>3</sup> Identification by hand specimen study and area of occurrence.

| No. of<br>Samples | Average<br>Density<br>gm/cc                       | Range of<br>Values<br>gm/cc   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 9                 | 2.74  | 0.26  |
| 26                | 3.05  | 0.53  |
| 6                 | 3.01  | 0.40  |
| 10                | 3.02  | 0.39  |
| 3                 | 3.08  | 0.44  |
| 7                 | 3.10  | 0.23  |
|                   | No. of<br>Samples<br>9<br>26<br>6<br>10<br>3<br>7 | No. of<br>Samples         Average<br>Density<br>gm/cc           9         2.74           26         3.05           6         3.01           10         3.02           3         3.08           7         3.10 |

TABLE 2 .- SUMMARY OF ROCK DENSITIES

and area of occurrences

large gravity anomaly over the eastern olivine pyroxenite is the primary feature of the first Residual Gravity Anomaly Map (Fig. 7). This anomaly has almost circular contours, suggesting a subsurface body of circular cross section. The density contrast between pyroxenitic rock of the anomaly area and the metamorphic host rocks is approximately 0.4 gm/cc (Table 1). The mean diameter of the pluton in the eastern anomaly area is 2.4 miles. No conical body, having a surface diameter of 2.4 miles, contains eno mga con this

of t mui of t 32 I ano resi of I cur well cur indi con 1 mat area sim aly

dric (25,

## PRESENT INVESTIGATION

enough mass to produce an anomaly of 31 mgals. For example, the maximum effect of a cone extending to a depth of 12 miles, with this surface dimension, is 24 mgals. A cylin-

-ite

rite rite rite rite

rite rite rite

ite

olivine

e first . This

ggest-

ection.

c rock

). The

astern

body,

ntains

approximated by a cylinder with a diameter of 1.2 miles extending to a depth of 5 miles (26,000 feet). Using the density contrast of 0.4 gm/cc, this depth, again mathematically equivalent to



FIGURE 8.—ROCK-DENSITY DISTRIBUTION IN THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX

drical body 2.4 miles in diameter and 4.7 miles (25,000 feet) in depth, however, yields a value of the desired amplitude. This depth is a minimum value because an infinitely deep cylinder of the same radius would have an effect of only 32 mgals. A comparison between the theoretical anomaly for the above cylinder and the first residual anomaly contours along Section A-A of Figure 7 is shown in Figure 9. The theoretical curve fits the residual anomaly curve reasonably well except at the extremities where the residual curve maintains a steeper gradient. This may indicate that the actual subsurface shape is conical near the surface.

The 15-mgal anomaly in the area of prismatic hornblende adjacent to the pyroxenitic area on the Hudson River's eastern bank is similarly analyzed. The residual gravity-anomaly profile along Section B-B (Fig. 7) can be infinity, is essentially the same as that required to produce the large eastern anomaly. Since the anomaly of 15 mgals is not centered over any of the zoned petrographic units suggestive of a magma pipe, its surface geologic counterpart is probably displaced or masked.

It is of interest to evaluate the effect of removing the gravitational field of the two cylinders. To do this, their circular contours (shown in background, Fig. 10) are subtracted from the first Residual Gravity Anomaly Map. A contoured map of these residues results in the Second Residual Gravity Anomaly Map (Fig. 10).

This second residual map contains only residues of a few milligals in the areas where anomalies of more than 30 and 15 mgals had appeared. The amplitude of these residues reflects the departure of the mass distribution





FIGURE 9.-COMPARISON OF OBSERVED AND THEORETICAL GRAVITY PROFILES



FIGURE 10.-SECOND RESIDUAL GRAVITY MAP OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX

of t the the twe of n elor pres ples the sive has tha area area (M 194 I sho of 4 Riv out alie loca 2-m du sug feed sho

> red kar net coe Int No 1 2

1

1 the fiel

of the actual subsurface masses from the hypothetical cylinders. From Figure 10 it is seen that the largest residue, 8 mgals, is in the area between the pyroxenitic areas (the central region of norite with poikilitic hornblende). This is an dongated anomaly broadening to the north and presumably reflects the thickness of the Complex developed in the central area away from the feeder pipes. If it is assumed that the intrusive in the central area is shaped like a slab and has a density contrast of 0.3 (on the supposition that the bulk of the intrusive is norite in this area), then the thickness of the Complex in this area is calculated to be 0.35 mile (1800 feet). (Method of caluclation shown by Nettleton, 1942.)

In addition to the central anomaly, Figure 10 shows that two small residual anomalies, each of 4 mgals, occur on the west side of the Hudson River over the Stony Point and Rosetown outcrops of Cortlandt-type rocks. These anomalies suggest small feeder pipes at each of these localities. In addition, the configuration of the 2-mgal contour which crosses the river to include the pyroxenitic area on the east bank suggests the possible existence of another small feeder pipe in the river adjacent to the eastern shore.

## Magnetic Survey

Instruments used.—The magnetic data are reduced from observations made with two Askania Schmidt type vertical-component magnetometers. The scale values and temperature coefficients for the magnetometers are:

| Inst.<br>No. | Year | sv.                       | T.C.          |
|--------------|------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 1            | 1946 | 30.2 gammas/scale div.    | 7.6 gammas/°c |
| 1            | 1947 | 33.5 gammas/scale div.    | 7.6 gammas/°c |
| 2            | 1947 | 31.6 gammas/scale<br>div. | 7.6 gammas/°c |

Reduction of observations.—Corrections for the diurnal variation in the earth's magnetic field during the period of the survey are taken from magnetograms obtained from the U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey's Cheltenham (Maryland) Magnetic Observatory. The correction is acceptable because the observed misclosure for each day's operations is essentially removed by this procedure. For example, a misclosure of 91 gammas obtained on 16 June is reduced to 16 gammas after the diurnal correction. The largest value of misclosure of any single day, after correcting for the diurnal change, is 38 gammas.

The accuracy of the magnetic values is estimated to be approximately 10 gammas.

The observed intensity values are also corrected for variations of the earth's magnetic field with latitude. Corrections applied to the observed values consist, then, of temperature, diurnal, base (closure) and latitude corrections. A "tare" value is also added to adjust each day's observations to the datum of station 1. The reduced values ( $\Delta Z$  anomalies), plotted and contoured, are shown in Figure 11. The principal facts for all stations are included in Appendix 2.

Magnetic anomalies.—No general anomaly may be associated with the Complex as a whole (Fig. 11). The zero contour, which would have to remain outside the Complex, crosses and recrosses the Complex's boundary as it follows the four pronounced sharp anomalies developed at random along the boundary. These four anomalies may be easily removed and leave no general anomaly. Their removal does leave a broad, irregular maximum of 1200 gammas in the central area about 0.7 mile east of the center of the area of poikilitic hornblende.

The very large anomalies outside the Complex are only partially surveyed and have no known geologic counterparts. Presumably they reflect local concentrations of magnetite.

A number of rock specimens from one of these areas are amphibolitic schists. R. A. Geyer, who has done extensive work in investigating magnetic anomalies in the Carmel region just north of this area (Geyer, 1951) and who has examined the specimens, identifies them as similar to schists in the area of his investigations. These schists contain significant amounts of disseminated magnetite.

A local anomaly occurs over the Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt rocks (Fig. 11). Kemp (1888), in describing these rocks, men-

tions considerable magnetite in association with abundant hornblende. No anomaly is found over the pyroxenites on Stony Point. The agreement between the zonal arrangement of the susceptibility values and Shand's geologic map is quite striking. Further agree-



FIGURE 11.-VERTICAL COMPONENT MAGNETIC ANOMALY MAP OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX

Magnetic susceptibility of rocks of the complex. -The magnetic susceptibilities of the suite of rocks obtained for density determinations are given in Table 3. The authors are again indebted to Frost Geophysical Company for these measurements. The susceptibility values, plotted and contoured, are shown in Figure 12. An examination of this map shows: (1) both the pyroxenitic areas and the central area of abundant poikilitic hornblende are characterized by rocks of low magnetic susceptibility; (2) an intervening area of rocks of moderate susceptibility separates these areas of low susceptibility; (3) the rocks of high susceptibility are confined to the periphery of the Complex, and (4) the adjacent host rock has low susceptibility, similar to (1). The abnormally high susceptibility value listed, 20,283 × 10<sup>-6</sup> cgs, is for a specimen of pyroxenite from the Emery Hill ore deposit.

ment is also supplied by Shand's thin-section studies of the rocks of the Complex which show that spinel is an accessory mineral of the rocks as well as of the ore deposits. Spinel is

"not uncommon as a minor constituent of norite and diorite throughout the Complex.... The sections of nonfeldspathic rocks (pyroxenite, homblendite, peridotite) did not reveal a single grain of spinel... the spinel is always enclosed with irregular plates as skeletons of an iron ore.... If this iron ore has the same composition as that in the emery deposits, it is a mixture of magnetite and ilmenite" (Shand, 1942, p. 419).

The absence of spinel from the central zoned areas of norite and pyroxenite thus explains the low susceptibility values found in these regions.

Interpretation of magnetic anomalies.—Thus the magnetic expression of the Cortlandt rocks is more complex than the gravity expression, and the two sets of data do not conform in pati asso the

T the ery, susc the and plex Rou bod

ing

## PRESENT INVESTIGATION

Tanza 2 Magan

pattern. In particular, no distinct pattern is associated with the eastern olivinitic area where the gravity maximum occurs. The broad anomaly of 1200 gammas, situated centrally within the Complex, should corroborate the slablike form postulated for this area

| Station<br>Location | Description                                   | Kv x 10    |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| 88                  | Granite gneiss                                | 14         |
| 62 (2)              | Gneiss  | 18         |
| 72                  | Mica schist (weathered)                       | 28         |
| 62 (1)              | Gneiss  | 52         |
| 39                  | Poikilitic hornblende norite (badly weathered | 1) 64      |
| 76 (1)              | Olivine pyroxenite                            | 82 (?)     |
| 38                  | Poikilitic hornblende norite (weathered)      | 106        |
| 59                  | Olivine pyroxenite                            | 109.6      |
| 18                  | Granite Gneiss                                | 125        |
| 75                  | Pyroxenite                                    | 190        |
| 37 (3)              | Poikilitic hornblende norite) (same fragment) | 313        |
| 37 (1)              | Poikilitic hornblende norite)                 | 327        |
| 94                  | Granite                                       | 342        |
| 26                  | Olivine pyroxenite                            | 361        |
| 36                  | Poikilitic hornblende norite (badly weathered | 407        |
| 37 (2)              | Poikilitic hornblende norite                  | 425        |
| 43                  | Olivine pyroxenite                            | 441        |
| 18                  | Granite gneiss                                | 455        |
| 87                  | Olivine pyroxenite                            | 762        |
| 41                  | Poikilitic hornblende norite (badly weathered | 1) 812     |
| 31                  | Polkilitic hornblende norite (weathered)      | 1046       |
| 28                  | Polkilitic nornblende norite (weathered)      | 1069       |
| 78                  | Norite<br>Reduction to and the                | 1024       |
| 30                  | Polkilitic nornblende norite                  | 1987       |
| 29                  | Augite norite                                 | 1703       |
| 90                  | Augite norite                                 | 2010       |
| 90                  | Augite norite                                 | 2012       |
| 90                  | Pyroxenite (monthered)                        | 0075       |
| 35                  | Defkilitie houselands nonite (light) weather  | ad) 3060   |
| 22                  | forgite monite                                | 3148       |
| 01                  | Augite monite (meethered)                     | 3700       |
| 78 191              | Augros norres (weathered)                     | 3748 (2)   |
| 21                  | Doikilitic homplanda nomita                   | 3923       |
| 89                  | Oliving nyroranite                            | 3948       |
| 67                  | Dunovanita                                    | 20.283 104 |

Three of the four sharp, local anomalies near the borders correlate with known bodies of emery, and the four coincide with the areas of high susceptibility shown on Figure 12. Therefore the fourth anomaly, which is over 800 gammas and is in the northwestern corner of the complex, is considered to have the same origin. Rough computations indicate that the emery bodies must be as deep as they are wide, assuming a polarization contrast of .002 cgs. from the gravity data. The magnetic susceptibility of a central slab, 0.35 mile thick, would have to be  $17,000(10)^{-6}$  cgs to produce the magnetic anomaly. Since the measured susceptibilities in the central region average less than  $500(10)^{-6}$  cgs, these assumptions are untenable. If the assumption is made that very highly polarized rocks (*i.e.*,  $20,000(10)^{-6}$  cgs) exist as a marginal feature along the lower boundary as they do along the outer boundaries,

1087

arrange-Shand's er agree-

section h show e rocks

f norite The sec-, horngrain of irreguhis iron e emery menite"

soned plains these

-Thus rocks ession, rm in



FIGURE 12.-MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY OF ROCKS IN THE CORTLANDT COMPLEX

## TABLE 4.-PRINCIPAL CONCLUSIONS

| Geologic Structure (Balk)  | Petrologic (Shand)   | Geophynical   |
|--|--|---|
| <ol> <li>Entire Complex funnel-<br/>haped</li> <li>Three interior funnel-<br/>haped foliation structures,<br/>central funnel in central<br/>poikilitic hornblende area and<br/>hanking funnels in pyrozenitic<br/>irreas</li> <li>Inner funnel shapes due<br/>to crystal settling of early<br/>crystallized aggregates</li> <li>Maximum depth of<br/>Complex, 3.5 to 6.5 miles</li> <li>Pyrozene-rich rocks are<br/>arry differentiates from a<br/>parent noritic magma.</li> <li>Strong foliation caused<br/>by proximity to stationary<br/>pold surface, <i>i.e.</i>, host rock.<br/>Such foliation found in (a)<br/>porder zones, and (b) central<br/>internal funnel.</li> <li>Foliation in central in-</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Norite is the parent<br/>magma.</li> <li>Magma source is<br/>single pipe located in<br/>Balk's central internal<br/>funnel.</li> <li>Pyrozenitic and nor-<br/>itic rock contemporane-<br/>ous</li> <li>Pyrozenites and per-<br/>idotites result from<br/>settling in sinks.</li> <li>Settling produced the<br/>parallel banding.</li> <li>Poikilitic hornblende<br/>resulted from hot solu-<br/>tions from feeder pipe<br/>after crystallization of<br/>parent magma.</li> <li>Iron-ore concentrates<br/>are result of same hot<br/>solutions.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Cylindrical feeder pipe, 2.4 miles in<br/>diameter, at least 5 miles deep, underlies<br/>Balk's eastern funnel (olivine pyroxenitic<br/>area). Fig. 13B, Sec. 2.</li> <li>Cylindrical feeder pipe, 1.2 miles in<br/>diameter, at least 5 miles deep, near Balk's<br/>westorn funnel. Fig. 13B, Sec. 2.</li> <li>Small feeder pipes underlie Stony Point<br/>and Rosetown extensions west of Hudson<br/>River.</li> <li>Thickness of central area, 0.35 mile<br/>from gravity data, confirmed by magnetic<br/>data.</li> <li>Pipe material indicated to be pyroze-<br/>nite by gravity analyzes.</li> <li>Magnetic susceptibilities confirm<br/>Shand's distribution of ore minerals. Fig.<br/>13A, Sec. 1, 2.</li> <li>Susceptibility and density values sug-<br/>gest extreme thinning of Complex between<br/>Balk's central and eastern internal funnels.<br/>Fig. 13A, Sec. 2 and 3. Fig. 13B, Sec. 1.</li> <li>All magnetic anomalies, except the one</li> </ol> |
| ernal funnel decreases in dip<br>s center is approached.   | occur only in boundary<br>area of Complex.   | in the central area, associated with border<br>rocks. Exception considered to originate be  |

still be a slat effe the lous roci as t mas of t usin alon the the maj tud and mal grea

RE

1

gra the

and bili logi pre Ho and abe 515 pro ] inv the rize ( dat The pip

Sha TOC tha fun sho anc

1088

4

#### RECAPITULATION OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL RESULTS

still only a fraction of the observed anomaly can be accounted for. Unless the polarization of the slab is dependent upon permanent magnetic effects, the anomaly must originate from below the Complex and must be related to an anomalous concentration of magnetite in the host rock. This feature could be of the same origin as the large anomalies of several thousand gammas found outside the Complex. An estimation of the depth to the top of the anomalous body. using the one-half slope method (Peters, 1949) along a north-south profile through the center of the anomaly, is 0.3 mile, thus corroborating the gravimetric estimate of 0.35 mile. This magnetic estimate should, however, be construed only as confirming the order of magnitude of the thickness. The paucity of the data and the nature of the assumptions involved in making this estimate prohibit the placing of great reliability on any single estimate.

## RECAPITULATION OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-PHYSICAL RESULTS

The authors fully realize the ambiguity of gravity and magnetic data. Nevertheless, as they are in the most favorable position to review and consider all the data, it is their responsibility to synthesize the geophysical and geological results. The conclusions, although presented uniquely, are not necessarily so. However, the distinctiveness of the gravity and magnetic anomalies, especially when abetted by the determination of densities and susceptibilities, does significantly facilitate the problem of interpretation.

niles in

nderlies oxenitie

niles in

Balk's

y Point

Hudson

5 mile

agnetic

yrone-

s. Fig.

ts sug-

etween

unnels.

c. 1.

he one

border

te be-

and 2

The principal results of Balk's structural investigations, Shand's petrological studies, and the authors' geophysical surveys are summanized in Table 4.

On the whole, the geological and geophysical data correlate, with one marked exception. There is no geophysical evidence for a magma pipe in the area of Balk's central funnel, which Shand believes is the primary source of the rocks forming the Complex. It is paradoxical that the two less well-developed structural funnels described by Balk's lineation studies should be characterized by pronounced gravity anomalies which suggest the presence of feeder pipes, but the most perfectly outlined funnel has no marked geophysical counterpart.

The dips mapped in the funnels by Balk appear to hold a clue as to why the central funnel area has no vertical extent. From the structural map (Fig. 13B) and section (Fig. 13B, Sec. 1) it is seen that, whereas in the central funnel the angles of dip get progressively less toward the center, those in the eastern funnel are much steeper and show no tendency to flatten in the center. To show this point in detail, the dips of the lineations from Balk's original structural map are plotted and contoured (Fig. 14). Over the central area the contours change in dip from 60° to 20° toward the center of the structure. In other areas such perfectly systematically arranged contours can be constructed only locally. It does appear significant, though, that at the center of the primary gravity "high" in the eastern olivine pyroxenitic zone, there is a suggestion of a reversed relationship, with dips increasing from 60° to 90° as the center is approached. Also, between this area and the central area there is a belt in which the foliation is essentially vertical. The data are confused, and no specific relationship is evident over the secondary pipe in the western area.

This difference in the funnel structure of the olivine pyroxenitic area and the poikilitic hornblende area is regarded as most significant. In discussing basic intrusives in general, Balk (1937) regards the increase in dip toward the center of the intrusive as a characteristic structural feature. The structural pattern in the central poikilitic hornblende area of the Cortlandt Complex is the reverse of this and is, in fact, an inverted picture of the foliation pattern associated with domelike intrusives where dips are outward rather than inward toward the center, with the lowest dips of foliation in the central area. Since flow structures within igneous rocks are the result of viscous drag and reflect the presence of boundaries between materials of different viscosity, this structural pattern of an inverted dome indicates that the central portion of the Cortlandt Complex was emplaced downward rather than upward. Therefore, it presumably has no great thickness.



## FIG. 13A

FIGURE 13.-COMPARATIVE GEOLOGIC AND GEOPHYSICAL PROFILES

## CONCLUSIONS

From a consideration of all the evidence on hand it appears that:

(1) A series of magmatic pipes are located along a line from Rosetown to Dickerson Hill (Fig. 15). This line probably marks an ancient tensional fracture trending approximately eastwest. (2) The pipes increase in size from a 0.1 mile diameter at Rosetown to 2.4 miles at Dickerson Hill.

(3) The material in all the pipes is basic, probably pyroxenite, because a density of 3.1 is required to explain the gravity anomalies.

(4) A relatively thin sheet of igneous rocks is located between the two principal pipes and consists of norite with poikilitic hornblende. Its war

i

a

i

1

ć

## RECAPITULATION OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL RESULTS



FIG. 13B

Its structure shows that it was emplaced downward. This could have resulted from:

a 0.1

es at

asic,

f 3.1

alies.

ocks

and

nde.

a. Subsidence during emplacement resulting from the removal of magmatic material at depth,

b. Subsidence during emplacement resulting from regional tectonic forces (Bucher, 1948), or,

c. Gravity filling of pre-existent surface depressions by extruded material.

#### **REFERENCES** CITED

Balk, R. (1927) Die primare struktur des noritmas-sins von Peekskill am Hudson, nordlich New York, Neues Jahrb. Min., Beilageband '57, pp. 249-303.

(1937) Structural behavior of igneous rocks,

(1937) Structural behavior of signeous rocks, Geol. Soc. Am., Mem. 5.
 Bucher, W. H. (1948) Guidebook of excursions, Geol. Soc. Am., 61st Ann. meeting, p. 33-50.
 Butler, J. W. (1936) Origin of the emery deposits near Peekskil, New York, Am. Mineral., vol. 21, p. 537-574.



FIGURE 14 .- CONTOUR MAP OF FOLIATION DIP (after Balk) WITHIN CORTLANDT COMPLEX



FIGURE 15.-BLOCK DIAGRAM SHOWING PROPOSED SUBSURFACE STRUCTURE OF CORTLANDT COMPLEX

Dana, J. D. (1880) On the geological relations of the limestone belts of Westchester Co., N. Y., (4). Hornblendic, Augilic, and other associated rocks..., Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 20, p. 194-220. (Reprinted under different title in

-

(

4 1

Geol. Mag., 2d ser., vol. 8, p. 59-65, 110-119, 162-171).
 Geyer, R. A. (1951) Geomagnetic survey of a portion of southeastern New York, Geophysics, vol. 16, no. 2, p. 252-257.

## **REFERENCES CITED**

- Kemp, J. F. (1888) On the Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt series, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 36,

- p. 247-53.
  Nettleton, L. L. (1942) Gravity and magnetic calculations, Geophysics, vol. 7, no. 3, p. 115.
  Peters, L. J. (1949) The direct approach to magnetic interpretation and its practical application, Geophysics, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 310.
  Rogers, G. S. (1911) Geology of the Cortlandt series and its emery deposits, N. Y. Acad. Sci., Ann., vol. 21, p. 11-86.

418

LEX -119, ortion 1. 16,

- Shand, S. J. (1942) Phase petrology in the Cortlandi complex, New York, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 53, p. 409-428.
- 35, p. 407-220.
  Williams, G. H. (1886) The peridotites of the "Cort-landt series" on the Hudson River near Peeks-kill, N. Y., Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, p. 26-41.
- GRAVITY METER EXPLORATION CO., HOUSTON, TEXAS; UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WISCONSIN
- MANUSCRIPT RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY, MARCH 9, 1951

| I.at., N. Long., W. Eleva.         Dbs.G. Theo.G.(2)         Eleva.         0         1         100.1         980.1         100.2         980.1         100.2         980.1         100.2 | :00:   | Cortlandt    | State: New | York D             | ost.: Humi      | **800 ATC           | DJETTOOM              | •-dmoo           | Steenland                 |  |
|---|--------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   | ta.    | Lat.,N.<br>o | Long.,W.   | Eleva-<br>tion (1) | 0bs.G.<br>980.+ | Theo.G.(2)<br>980.+ | El.&<br>Boug.<br>Cor. | Comp.G.<br>980.+ | Boug.<br>Anomaly<br>Mgal. |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 16 Jun | ne 1946)     |            |                    |                 |                     |                       |                  |                           |  |
| 41-10.4 $75-29.65$ $122$ $2624$ $2851$ $0073$ $41-10.75$ $75-59.56$ $206$ $2877$ $0073$ $41-10.75$ $75-59.56$ $206$ $2867$ $28955$ $00238$ $41-15.35$ $77-69.56$ $88$ $2559$ $28955$ $0035$ $41-15.35$ $77-69.12$ $88$ $2555$ $2895$ $28955$ $00355$ $41-18.07$ $775-55.85$ $172$ $28633$ $28976$ $0017$ $0035$ $41-18.07$ $775-55.85$ $172$ $28633$ $28976$ $0017$ $00354$ $41-18.07$ $775-55.35$ $5756$ $28633$ $28976$ $0017$ $00253$ $41-17.48$ $775-55.35$ $507$ $28661$ $29456$ $0017$ $00266$ $41-17.54$ $775-55.35$ $507$ $28637$ $28976$ $0017$ $00266$ $41-17.54$ $775-55.35$ $507$ $28637$ $28967$ $0017$ $00266$ $41-16.82$ $775-55.75$ $141$ $27755$ $28966$ <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>41-07.8</td><td>73-55.5</td><td>163</td><td>.2638</td><td>.2812</td><td>•0098</td><td>\$114°</td><td>-7.6</td><td></td></t<>  | -      | 41-07.8      | 73-55.5    | 163                | .2638           | .2812               | •0098                 | \$114°           | -7.6                      |  |
| 41-12.13 $73-59.56$ $206$ $2509$ $2877$ $0028$ $41-12.53$ $73-59.56$ $94$ $25597$ $28955$ $00055$ $41-15.53$ $73-59.66$ $94$ $25597$ $28955$ $00056$ $41-15.53$ $73-59.66$ $94$ $25597$ $28955$ $00017$ $41-15.53$ $73-55.685$ $172$ $28693$ $28946$ $0017$ $41-18.07$ $73-55.685$ $172$ $28693$ $28976$ $00190$ $41-18.07$ $73-55.685$ $172$ $28693$ $29976$ $0017$ $41-18.08$ $73-55.035$ $3172$ $28637$ $29976$ $00190$ $41-18.08$ $73-55.035$ $3172$ $28637$ $29976$ $00190$ $41-18.08$ $73-47.56$ $28639$ $28977$ $00280$ $00280$ $41-17.54$ $73-550.30$ $4358$ $28637$ $29945$ $00017$ $41-16.02$ $73-560.18$ $4076$ $28945$ $00006$ $00028$ $41-16.02$ $73-565.16$ $110$ $27$  | ~      | 41-10.4      | 73-29.85   | 122                | .2624           | .2851               | .0073                 | .2778            | -15.4                     |  |
| 41-15.0.75 $73-55.0.12$ $946$ $25597$ $28595$ $00553$ $41-15.0.75$ $73-55.0.12$ $946$ $22597$ $28955$ $00553$ $41-15.0$ $73-55.0.12$ $928$ $22597$ $22956$ $2916$ $00017$ $41-15.0$ $73-55.0.16$ $822$ $22653$ $22979$ $00017$ $00017$ $41-16.03$ $73-55.0.16$ $172$ $22653$ $22979$ $20017$ $00017$ $41-19.07$ $73-55.0.65$ $172$ $22653$ $22979$ $20017$ $00017$ $41-19.00$ $73-55.02$ $3555$ $22653$ $22956$ $00017$ $002329$ $41-10.027$ $73-55.02$ $3555$ $22659$ $22967$ $00017$ $002329$ $41-17.54$ $73-55.01$ $4362$ $22639$ $22957$ $00036$ $00329$ $41-16.02$ $73-55.016$ $110$ $22735$ $22962$ $00036$ $00066$ $41-16.02$ $73-556.018$ $100$ $2775$ $22925$ $00006$ $00006$ $00066$  | 10.    | 41-12.13     | 73-59.56   | 206                | .2509           | -2877               | *0124                 | .2753            | -24.4                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |        | 41-10.75     | 74-02.0    | 496                | \$022°          | .2855<br>2005       | .0298                 | -20070           | 2.02-                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |        | 41-13.30     | 77-2A.     | RA NO              | LACZ.           | CADZ.               | .0000                 | *2020<br>00000   | 0.43-                     |  |
| 41-16.07       73-55.18       29       2704       2956       0017         41-16.07       73-55.385       172       2665       2956       0017         41-19.07       73-55.385       172       2665       2956       0017         41-19.67       73-55.385       172       2665       2956       0017         41-19.60       73-55.385       316       2665       2956       0017         41-19.60       73-550.30       434       2661       2967       0190         41-19.60       75-47.50       435       2661       2967       0190         41-17.54       75-49.98       2661       2945       0017       0023         41-17.54       75-49.98       205       2866       02807       02809       02807         41-17.54       75-49.98       505       2705       28957       0304       02895         41-17.54       75-55.15       110       27755       2945       00056       00066         41-17.68       75-55.75       114       27755       2948       00066       00066         41-16.88       75-55.75       144       27755       2948       00066       00066 <t< td=""><td></td><td>41-13.9</td><td>74-06-7</td><td>822</td><td>2146</td><td>2903</td><td>.0493</td><td>.2410</td><td>-26.4</td><td></td></t<>  |        | 41-13.9      | 74-06-7    | 822                | 2146            | 2903                | .0493                 | .2410            | -26.4                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | -      | 41-18.0      | 73-59.18   | 88                 | .2704           | .2964               | ·0017                 | .2947            | -24.5                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | •      | 41-16.83     | 73-57.73   | 28                 | .2693           | .2946               | *0017                 | .2929            | -23.6                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 0      | 41-19.07     | 73-55.85   | 172                | .2663           | ·2979               | .0103                 | .2876            | -21.5                     |  |
| 41-18.85 $73-52.0$ $316$ $2689$ $2976$ $0190$ 41-19.60 $73-50.50$ $434$ $2827$ $2988$ $0280$ $0280$ 41-19.60 $73-47.50$ $434$ $2869$ $2967$ $0020$ 41-17.54 $73-47.50$ $434$ $28661$ $2945$ $00304$ 41-17.54 $73-49.80$ $507$ $2765$ $28967$ $00304$ 41-17.54 $73-49.80$ $505$ $2705$ $2945$ $00304$ 41-17.54 $73-52.10$ $400$ $2661$ $2945$ $00004$ 41-17.68 $73-55.10$ $400$ $2755$ $2948$ $00006$ 41-16.02 $73-55.75$ $110$ $2775$ $2948$ $00006$ 41-16.02 $75-56.47$ $110$ $2775$ $2932$ $00006$ 41-16.03 $75-56.45$ $134$ $2776$ $2922$ $00006$ 41-16.03 $75-56.45$ $134$ $2778$ $2922$ $00006$ 41-16.83 $75-56.57$ $124$ $2778$ $2922$  | _      | 41-17.49     | 73-53.32   | 355                | .2675           | .2956               | .0213                 | .2743            | - 6.8                     |  |
| 41-19.60 $73-50.50$ $434$ $2627$ $2999$ $0260$ 41-20.22 $73-47.50$ $435$ $2699$ $2997$ $00261$ 41-16.75 $73-47.50$ $435$ $507$ $2997$ $00261$ 41-17.54 $75-49.98$ $507$ $2945$ $0304$ 41-17.54 $75-49.98$ $505$ $2997$ $00261$ 41-17.54 $75-49.98$ $505$ $2945$ $00304$ 41-17.54 $75-56.18$ $2661$ $2945$ $00066$ 41-16.02 $75-56.18$ $6$ $2755$ $2948$ $00066$ 41-16.02 $75-56.47$ $110$ $2775$ $2948$ $00066$ 41-16.02 $75-56.47$ $10$ $2775$ $2932$ $00066$ 41-16.03 $75-56.93$ $134$ $2776$ $2932$ $00006$ 41-16.03 $75-56.93$ $134$ $2778$ $2919$ $00074$ 41-16.03 $75-56.93$ $134$ $2778$ $2919$ $00074$ 41-16.05 $75-56.93$ $134$  | -      | 41-18.83     | 73-52.0    | 316                | .2 689          | .2976               | •0190                 | .2786            | - 9.7                     |  |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | -      | 41-19.60     | 73-50.30   | 434                | .2627           | .2988               | .0260                 | .2728            | -10.1                     |  |
| 41-18.80       73-48.58       548       2568       2967       0329         41-17.54       73-47.55       507       2945       0304       0304         41-17.54       73-52.10       400       22945       0304       0304         41-17.54       73-52.10       400       22661       2945       00304         41-17.54       73-52.10       400       2705       2956       00304         41-17.68       73-55.75       110       2775       2957       0066         41-16.08       73-55.75       110       2775       29359       00066         41-16.08       73-55.75       110       2775       29359       00066         41-16.08       73-55.75       110       2778       2935       00086         41-16.08       73-55.75       134       2778       2935       00086         41-16.08       73-55.75       154       2778       2935       00086         41-16.08       73-55.75       154       2778       2935       00096         41-16.08       73-556.57       156       2778       2935       00096         41-14.95       73-556.57       156       2932       00074  |        | 41-20.22     | 73-47.50   | 435                | •2689           | °2997               | .0261                 | <b>.</b> 2736    | - 4.7                     |  |
| 41-16.75       75-47.55       507       .2661       .2945       .0304         41-17.54       75-49.98       505       .2705       .2945       .0185         41-17.54       75-52.10       400       .2629       .2956       .0185         41-16.62       75-55.10       400       .2629       .2956       .0185         41-16.88       75-55.75       110       .2755       .2962       .0004         41-16.88       75-55.75       110       .2775       .2948       .0066         41-16.88       75-55.75       114       .2775       .2948       .0066         41-16.88       75-55.75       114       .2775       .2948       .0006         41-16.88       75-55.75       134       .2775       .2948       .0006         41-15.80       75-57.45       10       .2778       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-57.45       15       .2778       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.45       15       .2758       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.46       126       .2919       .0006       .2928         41-14.95       75-55.46       126       .2919  |        | 41-18.20     | 73-48.52   | 548                | •2588           | ·2967               | .0329                 | <b>2638</b>      | - 5.0                     |  |
| 11-17.48       73-49.98       505       .2705       .2956       .0185         17       June 1946       .2755       .2895       .0004         17       June 1946       .2755       .2956       .0085         17       June 1946       .2755       .2962       .0004         17       June 1946       .2755       .2962       .0004         11       .2755       .2993       .0006       .0006         11       .2755       .2948       .0006       .0006         41-16.88       73-55.75       144       .2778       .2948       .0006         41-16.88       73-55.45       110       .2778       .2948       .0006         41-15.80       73-55.45       134       .2778       .2932       .0006         41-14.95       73-55.45       134       .2778       .2919       .0007         41-14.95       73-55.45       106       .2924       .0014       .0037         41-14.95       73-55.40       126       .2919       .0006       .2924       .0014         41-14.95       73-55.40       126       .2919       .0006       .2926       .0006         41-14.95       73-55.40   | -0     | 41-16.75     | 73-47.33   | 507                | ·2661           | .2945               | •0204                 | .2641            | + 8.0                     |  |
| 3       41-17.54       73-52.10       400       .2629       .2957       .0240         17       June       1946)       .27555.75       .2755       .2962       .0004         1       June       1946)       .27555.75       .110       .27755       .2953       .00066         1       41-16.88       75-55.75       110       .27755       .2953       .00066         2       41-16.08       75-55.75       110       .27755       .2933       .00066         41-15.80       75-55.93       134       .27755       .29355       .00086         41-15.83       75-57.45       154       .27780       .29255       .00037         41-14.95       75-55.475       156       .27780       .2925       .00036         41-14.95       75-55.457       106       .27780       .2925       .00037         41-14.95       75-55.577       106       .2926       .00054       .00054         41-14.95       75-55.567       106       .2926       .00054       .00054         41-14.95       75-55.561       106       .2926       .00054       .00054         41-14.95       77-555.577       106       .2926       .00054   | ~      | 41-17.48     | 73-49.98   | 305                | °2705           | .2956               | .0183                 | \$2773           | - 6.8                     |  |
| 17 June 1946)       41-17.88-75-56.18       6       .2755       .2962       .0004         41-16.88       75-55.75       110       .2755       .2962       .0006         41-16.88       75-55.75       110       .2775       .2953       .0006         41-15.80       75-55.75       110       .2775       .2933       .0006         41-15.80       75-55.93       134       .2778       .2935       .0006         41-15.80       75-55.93       134       .2778       .2935       .0006         41-15.53       75-55.93       154       .2778       .2935       .0006         41-15.53       75-57.45       15       .2778       .2919       .0007         41-15.50       75-57.45       156       .2778       .2919       .0006         41-15.50       75-55.40       106       .2926       .0007         41-15.50       75-55.40       126       .2919       .0006         41-15.50       75-55.40       126       .2928       .0006         41-15.50       75-55.40       126       .2924       .0006         41-15.50       75-55.40       126       .2924       .0006         41-15.50 <td< td=""><td>~</td><td>41-17.54</td><td>73-52.10</td><td>400</td><td>.2629</td><td>-2957</td><td>.0240</td><td>.2717</td><td>- 8.8</td><td></td></td<>                                | ~      | 41-17.54     | 73-52.10   | 400                | .2629           | -2957               | .0240                 | .2717            | - 8.8                     |  |
| 0     41-17.88-75-56.18     6     .2753     .2962     .0004       1     41-16.82     75-55.75     110     .2775     .2933     .0006       2     41-16.82     75-55.75     110     .2775     .2933     .0006       2     41-16.82     75-55.93     110     .2775     .2948     .0006       3     41-15.80     75-55.93     134     .2775     .2948     .0006       4     41-15.80     75-56.93     134     .2778     .2935     .0006       4     41-15.53     75-56.93     134     .2778     .2935     .0006       4     41-14.95     75-56.93     134     .2778     .2919     .0007       4     41-14.95     75-56.57     106     .2778     .2919     .0006       4     41-15.50     75-55.50     106     .2924     .0006       4     41-15.50     75-55.50     126     .2919     .0006       4     41-15.50     75-55.50     .295     .2919     .0006       41-15.50     75-55.50     .255     .2919     .0006       41-15.50     75-55.50     .255     .2919     .0006       41-15.50     75-555.50     .255     .2919     .0006  | 17 Ju  | ne 1946)     |            |                    |                 |                     |                       |                  |                           |  |
| 41-16.88       73-55.75       110       .2785       .2939       .0066         41-16.08       75-55.73       144       .2735       .2948       .0066         41-15.08       75-55.47       10       .2735       .2935       .0006         41-15.08       75-55.47       10       .2735       .2935       .0006         41-15.08       75-55.48       15       .2778       .2925       .0006         41-15.38       75-57.48       15       .2778       .2925       .0006         41-15.38       75-57.48       15       .2776       .2925       .0006         41-14.95       75-57.48       16       .2776       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.48       15       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.48       15       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.49       156       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.49       156       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       75-55.49       156       .2919       .0064         41-14.95       75-55.49       156       .2919       .0064   |        | 41-17.88-    | - 73-56.18 | 9                  | 2753°           | .2962               | •0004                 | .2958            | -20.5                     |  |
| 1       41-16.82       73-55.73       144       .2735       .2948       .0086         2       41-15.80       73-56.47       10       .2778       .2935       .0006         41-15.80       73-56.47       10       .2778       .2935       .0086         41-15.80       73-57.48       15       .2778       .2935       .0080         41-15.80       73-57.48       15       .2728       .2935       .0080         41-14.95       73-57.48       15       .2758       .2919       .00014         41-14.95       73-57.17       24       .2831       .2919       .0006         41-14.95       73-57.17       24       .2831       .2919       .0014         41-14.95       73-55.49       106       .2935       .0006       .0064         41-14.95       73-55.40       126       .2919       .00064       .0064         41-14.95       73-55.40       136       .2919       .0064       .0064         41-14.95       73-55.40       136       .2919       .0064       .0064         41-14.95       73-55.40       136       .2919       .0064       .0064         41-14.55       73-55.40       1  | 0      | 41-16.28     | 73-55.75   | 110                | .2785           | .2939               | •0066                 | .2873            | - 8.8                     |  |
| 2       41-16.03       73-56.47       10       2778       2935       0006         5       41-15.80       75-57.45       134       2689       2932       0080         4       1-15.53       75-57.45       15       2770       2925       0003         4       41-14.95       75-57.45       15       2770       2925       0003         4       41-14.95       75-57.45       15       2776       2919       0004         4       41-14.95       75-57.45       106       2776       2919       0004         4       41-14.95       75-56.57       106       2876       2919       00064         4       41-14.95       75-56.57       106       2876       2919       00064         4       41-14.95       75-56.57       106       2876       2919       00064         41-14.95       75-56.46       126       2818       29219       00064         41-14.95       75-55.46       126       2919       00064       0064   | _      | 41-16.82     | 73-55.73   | 144                | .2735           | .2948               | •0086                 | .2862            | -12.7                     |  |
| 3         41-15.80         73-56.93         134         .2689         .2932         .0080           4         41-15.35         73-57.45         62         .2720         .2925         .0080           5         41-14.95         73-57.45         62         .2720         .2925         .00037           6         41-14.95         73-57.45         15         .2778         .2919         .0004           7         41-14.95         73-55.57         106         .2976         .2924         .0005           7         41-15.50         73-55.54         106         .2924         .0005         .2924         .0005           7         41-15.50         73-55.54         106         .2924         .0005         .2924         .0005           9         41-15.50         73-555.50         126         .2924         .0005         .2924         .0005  | ~      | 41-16.03     | 73-56.47   | 10                 | .2778           | .2935               | •0000                 | °2929            | -15.1                     |  |
| 4         41-15.35         73-57.45         62         .2720         .2925         .0037           5         41-14.95         73-57.83         15         .2758         .2919         .0009           6         41-14.95         73-57.17         24         .2758         .2919         .0014           7         41-14.95         75-55.57         106         .2776         .2919         .0014           8         41-14.95         75-55.57         106         .2831         .2919         .0014           9         41-14.95         75-55.69         108         .2835         .2919         .0014           9         41-14.95         75-55.49         136         .2835         .2919         .0054           9         41-14.95         75-55.49         136         .28319         .2923         .0058   | 10     | 41-15.80     | 75-56.93   | 134                | .2689           | \$2932              | .0080                 | .2852            | -16.3                     |  |
| 6         41-14.05         73-57.083         15         .2758         .2919         .0009           6         41-14.95         73-57.17         24         .2831         .2919         .0004           7         41-14.95         75-55.57         106         .28776         .2929         .0004           8         41-14.95         75-55.50         108         .2835         .2919         .00064           9         41-14.95         75-55.50         108         .2835         .2919         .00064           9         41-14.95         75-55.50         108         .2835         .2919         .00064           9         41-14.95         75-55.48         1358         .2819         .2927         .00064  |        | 41-15.33     | 73-57.45   | 62                 | .2720           | ·2925               | ·0037                 | .2888            | -16.8                     |  |
| 6         41-14.95         73-57.17         24         .2831         .2919         .0014           7         41-14.95         73-55.57         106         .2976         .2924         .0064           8         41-14.50         73-55.49         108         .2835         .2919         .0064           9         41-14.50         73-55.49         108         .2836         .2919         .0064           9         41-14.50         73-55.48         108         .2818         .2924         .0068           9         41-14.50         75-55.48         136         .2818         .2927         .0068  | 9      | 41-14.95     | 73-57.83   | 15                 | .2758           | e1919               | e000°                 | .2910            | -15.2                     |  |
| 7 41-15.50 75-56.57 106 .2776 .2924 .0064 .<br>8 41-14.95 75-55.90 108 .2836 .2919 .0065 .<br>9 41-15.50 75-55.48 136 .2819 .2927 .0008   | 9      | 41-14.93     | 73-57.17   | 24                 | .2831           | .2919               | *00J4                 | <b>2905</b>      | - 7.4                     |  |
| 8 41-14.95 73-55.90 108 .2836 .2919 .0065 9<br>9 41-15.50 73-55.48 136 .2819 .2927 .0088  | 2      | 41-15.30     | 73-56.57   | 106                | .2776           | .2924               | •0064                 | .2860            | * 8.4                     |  |
| 9 41-15.50 73-55.48 136 .8819 .8927 .0068   | 8      | 41-14.95     | 73-55.30   | 108                | .2836           | .2919               | •0065                 | .2854            | - 1.8                     |  |
| 0 #1-12.66 73-50.17 155   | 00     | 41-15.50     | 75-55.48   | 166                | .2819           | .2929               | • 0008%               | .2020<br>.2020   | 00<br>• 00<br>• 1         |  |
|   |        |              |            |                    |                 |                     |                       |                  |                           |  |

1094 STEENLAND AND WOOLLARD-CORTLANDT COMPLEX, NEW YORK

|                                  |                |                         |          |          |          |          |          | •        |          |            | AF       | PPI     | ENI      | DI       | x        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
|                                  | - 7.8          | + - 2°4                 | + 5.7    | + 0.4    | + 0.5    | + 8.7    | 1.01+    | +14.4    | + 2.5    |            |          | 0.0     | - 7.5    | -11.9    | - 7.0    | - 8.0    | -10.0    | - 4.5    | - 6.8    | - 3.0    | + 3.7    | 0°0      |  |
| . 28854<br>. 28854<br>. 288554   | 2845           | 2768                    | .2703    | £730     | .2774    | °2767    | 1272.    | 2671     | .2671    |            | 2282.    | 2847    | 2846     | .2902    | .2862    | .2858    | .2844    | .2862    | .2862    | .2822    | \$778    | •2769    |  |
| •0065<br>•0068                   | 1210.          | •0178<br>•0178          | .0231    | 1020     | 0140     | •0159    | .0158    | 0572     | .0280    |            | .0085    | 1000    | .0064    | •0000    | .0052    | .0052    | .0065    | .0051    | •0048    | •0086    | •0139    | .0153    |  |
| 29819<br>29827<br>29889          | .2945<br>.2955 | .2951<br>.2946<br>.2942 | 2934     | 2931     | \$163°   | .2926    | 5858     | 2943     | .2951    |            | 2002     | 2062*   | .2910    | .2908    | .2914    | .2910    | \$2909   | \$2913°  | .2910    | .2908    | .2917    | 2262*    |  |
| .2836<br>.2819<br>.2810          | .2773          | 2650<br>2744<br>2785    | 2757     | 2737     | .2776    | .2854    | 2872     | 2815     | .2696    |            | .2762    | 57.23   | 2771     | .2783    | \$792°   | .2778    | .2744    | .2817    | .2794    | .2792    | .2815    | .2834    |  |
| 108                              | 167<br>201     | 222<br>2268<br>2268     | 395      | 335      | 812      | 265      | 264      | 454      | 467      |            | 141      | CG L    | 106      | 10       | 87       | 86       | 108      | 85       | 80       | 143      | 232      | 255      |  |
| 73-55.90<br>73-55.40<br>73-55.17 | 73-55.28       | 73-54.70                | 73-53.85 | 73-54.75 | 73-54.45 | 73-53.58 | 73-53.04 | 73-51.92 | 73-52.18 | 11.00-14   | 73-54.9  | 73-55.5 | 73-56.25 | 73-56.58 | 73-56.65 | 73-56.92 | 73-56.90 | 73-55.68 | 73-55.20 | 73-54.60 | 73-54.25 | 73-53.98 |  |
| 41-14.95<br>41-15.50<br>41-15.68 | 41-16.69       | 41-15.48<br>41-16.48    | 41-16.20 | 41-15.80 | 41-14.60 | 41-15.45 | 41-15.63 | 41-16-60 | 41-17.13 | Tune 1946) | 41-14.15 | 41-14.0 | 41-14.3R | 41-14.20 | 41-14.66 | 41-14.39 | 41-14.29 | 41-14.57 | 41-14.34 | 41-14.23 | 41-14.85 | 41-15.20 |  |
| 000                              | 321            | 5 4 K                   | 200      | 88       | 58<br>40 | 41       | 42       | 43       | 45       | (18 3      | 46       | 47      | 40       | 205      | 21       | 103      | 53       | 54       | 55       | 56       | 57       | 58       |  |

| 41-16.05       75-51.71       560       .2945       .2935       .0216       .2719         41-16.05       73-51.20       540       .2935       .0216       .2719         41-17.50       73-51.40       524       .2935       .0216       .2719         41-17.50       73-51.40       524       .2935       .0216       .2719         41-17.50       73-55.72       311       .2659       .2957       .0216       .2719         41-17.55       73-55.72       314       .2659       .2955       .0216       .2719         41-17.53       73-55.72       311       .2640       .2951       .2955       .0216       .2719         41-17.53       73-55.778       311       .2664       .2955       .0216       .2719         41-16.92       73-55.778       314       .2664       .2955       .0216       .2719         41-16.92       73-56.279       3561       .2645       .2945       .0216       .2719         41-16.68       73-56.279       3561       .2645       .2945       .0216       .2719         41-16.68       73-56.28       120       .2845       .2945       .0216       .2714         41-15.68 <th></th> <th>Lat.,N.<br/>o</th> <th>Long., W.</th> <th>Eleva-<br/>tion (1)</th> <th>980.+</th> <th>Theo.G.(2)<br/>980.+</th> <th>El.&amp;<br/>Boug.<br/>Cor.</th> <th>Comp.G.<br/>980.+</th> <th>Boug.<br/>Anamoly<br/>Mgal.</th> |   | Lat.,N.<br>o | Long., W. | Eleva-<br>tion (1) | 980.+  | Theo.G.(2)<br>980.+ | El.&<br>Boug.<br>Cor. | Comp.G.<br>980.+ | Boug.<br>Anamoly<br>Mgal. |
|---|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 41-16.03       73-51.20       340       2951       2935       0204       273         41-16.68       73-51.40       524       2945       02314       2651       2653         41-17.00       73-55.42       214       2659       2955       0217       2651       2653         41-17.00       73-55.42       214       2659       2955       0217       2651       2655         41-17.00       73-55.55       361       2661       2955       0228       2745       2651         41-17.05       73-55.55       361       2661       2954       0228       2745       2617         41-17.06       73-55.55       551       2656       2954       0331       2617       2745         41-16.92       73-55.070       2861       2955       2945       0335       2617         41-16.92       73-55.070       2866       2945       0326       2765       2745         41-16.92       73-55.070       2894       2925       29265       2765       2777         41-16.68       73-56.26       2741       29266       2945       0150       2765         41-16.68       73-49.26       271       29265   |   | 41-16.03     | 73-51.71  | 360                | .2942  | .2935               | .0216                 | .2719            | +22.3                     |
| 41-16.66       73-51.40       524       .2742       .2945       .0314       .2651         41-17.50       73-54.40       554       .2742       .2957       .0314       .2651         41-17.50       73-55.55       561       .2957       .2957       .0314       .2651         41-17.50       73-55.55       561       .2650       .2951       .2745       .2745         41-17.55       73-55.55       561       .2640       .2951       .0202       .2745       .2745         41-17.58       73-55.55       551       .2649       .2954       .0202       .2745       .2745         41-16.70       73-551.00       336       .2645       .2948       .0031       .2745         41-16.70       73-50.20       2860       .2948       .00202       .2755         41-16.70       73-50.20       2804       .2945       .00168       .2655         41-16.70       73-50.20       2806       .2945       .00202       .2777         41-16.70       73-50.20       2804       .2945       .00150       .2777         41-16.70       73-50.20       2804       .2945       .00202       .2777         41-15.60       73-   |   | 41-16.03     | 73-51.20  | 340                | .2951  | .2935               | .0204                 | 2731             | +22.0                     |
| 41-17.50       73-54.40       554       .2627       .2627       .2627       .2755         41-17.55       73-55.72       414       .2659       .2659       .2755       .2745         41-17.55       73-55.72       414       .2659       .2955       .2762       .2744         41-17.55       73-55.72       414       .2659       .2951       .0228       .2744         41-17.55       73-55.72       561       .2951       .2951       .2762       .2744         41-17.58       73-55.73       551       .2668       .2948       .02331       .2617       .2762         41-16.90       73-50.20       280       .2645       .2948       .02331       .2617       .2765         41-16.47       73-49.78       .2945       .02331       .2655       .2771         41-16.47       73-49.78       .2945       .02365       .2655       .2771         41-15.60       73-50.287       .2765       .2945       .02345       .2765         41-15.60       73-50.287       .2765       .2945       .00150       .2765         41-15.65       73-50.287       .2928       .2945       .00156       .2775         41-15.65  |   | 41-16.68     | 73-51.40  | 524                | .2742  | .2945               | .0314                 | .2631            | 1.11+                     |
| 41-17.00       73-55.72       414       .2659       .2650       .2651       .2751         41-17.55       73-55.72       414       .2659       .2951       .0248       .2762         41-17.55       73-55.55       551       .2661       .2955       .2744       .2744         41-17.55       73-55.55       551       .2669       .2955       .0228       .2744         41-17.55       73-55.57       551       .2668       .2954       .0226       .2744         41-16.70       73-55.57       551       .2659       .2955       .0331       .2617       .2745         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2686       .2948       .0331       .2617       .2745         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2948       .0326       .2751       .2751         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2945       .0130       .2751       .2755         41-15.47       73-49.28       414       .2711       .2926       .2755       .2755         41-15.47       73-50.20       280       .2926       .2926       .2755       .2755         41-15.66       73-51.06       2736       .2926       .2926  |   | 41-17.50     | 73-54.40  | 354                | .2627  | .2957               | .0212                 | .2745            | -11.8                     |
| 41-17.60       73-55.55       361       .2640       .2961       .0217       .2744         41-17.55       73-52.55       361       .2640       .2955       .0228       .2729         41-17.55       73-52.57       551       .2640       .2955       .0228       .2729         41-16.92       73-52.57       551       .2640       .2955       .0228       .2729         41-16.92       73-52.57       551       .2865       .2948       .0331       .2617         41-16.90       73-50.70       289       .2948       .0335       .2617       .2617         41-16.90       73-49.29       491       .2666       .2948       .0335       .2655         41-16.40       73-50.20       280       .2948       .00150       .2656         41-15.60       73-49.29       491       .2741       .2922       .2656         41-15.50       73-51.00       2876       .2822       .2777       .2765         41-15.60       73-51.00       2866       .2928       .0130       .2765         41-15.50       73-51.00       2876       .2928       .0130       .2777         41-15.50       73-51.00       2866       .2928 <td></td> <td>41-17.00</td> <td>73-53.72</td> <td>414</td> <td>.2659</td> <td>.2950</td> <td>.0248</td> <td>.2702</td> <td>- 4.3</td>  |   | 41-17.00     | 73-53.72  | 414                | .2659  | .2950               | .0248                 | .2702            | - 4.3                     |
| 41-17.55       73-52.78       380       .2681       .2057       .0228       .8729         41-17.32       73-52.54       496       .2649       .2953       .2658       .2658         41-17.32       73-55.105       3551       .2661       .2953       .2658       .2658         41-16.70       73-55.105       3551       .2661       .2953       .2658       .2658         41-16.70       73-550.20       280       .2945       .0202       .2771         41-16.70       73-550.20       280       .2945       .0203       .2655         41-16.67       73-550.20       280       .2945       .0206       .2656         41-15.50       73-550.20       280       .2945       .0205       .2771         41-15.50       73-550.20       280       .2923       .0226       .2771         41-15.50       73-550.22       2893       .2922       .0151       .2775         41-15.50       73-550.22       2893       .2923       .00255       .2775         41-15.50       73-51.00       2893       .2923       .0155       .2775         41-15.56       73-51.00       2893       .2923       .00351       .2765 </td <td></td> <td>41-17.80</td> <td>73-53.35</td> <td>361</td> <td>.2640</td> <td>.2961</td> <td>.0217</td> <td>.2744</td> <td>-10.4</td>   |   | 41-17.80     | 73-53.35  | 361                | .2640  | .2961               | .0217                 | .2744            | -10.4                     |
| 41-17.32       73-52.54       496       .2649       .2944       .0296       .2658         41-16.90       73-52.57       551       .2948       .0233       .2617         41-16.90       73-52.57       551       .2948       .0233       .2617         41-16.90       73-50.70       488       .2665       .2948       .0333       .2617         41-16.90       73-50.20       280       .2945       .0205       .2655       .2773         41-16.47       73-50.20       280       .2945       .0205       .2655       .2773         41-16.47       73-50.27       280       .2945       .0205       .2655       .2773         41-15.60       73-55.027       280       .2945       .0156       .2655       .2773         41-15.66       73-55.130       2771       .2926       .0235       .2775       .2775         41-15.66       73-51.16       2805       .2923       .2912       .0156       .2775         41-15.66       73-51.16       2805       .2928       .2912       .0156       .2775         41-15.66       73-51.16       2805       .2928       .2912       .0156       .2775         41-16.57 <td></td> <td>41-17.53</td> <td>73-52.78</td> <td>380</td> <td>.2681</td> <td>.2957</td> <td>.0228</td> <td>.2729</td> <td>- 4.8.</td>   |   | 41-17.53     | 73-52.78  | 380                | .2681  | .2957               | .0228                 | .2729            | - 4.8.                    |
| 41-16.92       73-52.57       551       .2682       .2948       .0331       .2617         41-17.28       73-50.20       336       .2675       .2953       .0331       .2617         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2948       .0331       .2615       .2751         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2945       .0265       .2945       .0265       .2751         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2875       .2945       .0166       .2751         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2813       .2925       .0285       .2658         41-15.47       73-49.26       414       .2714       .2926       .0266       .2755         41-15.60       73-50.92       217       .2925       .02827       .0256       .2658         41-15.60       73-51.05       277       .2927       .0151       .2775       .2755         41-15.60       73-51.16       295       .2927       .0162       .2775       .2755         41-15.60       73-51.16       295       .2928       .2912       .01130       .2775         41-15.60       73-55.84       120       .2755       .2912       .0130   |   | 41-17.32     | 73-52.54  | 496                | .2649  | .2954               | .0296                 | .2658            | - 0.9                     |
| 41-17.28       73-51.09       336       .2675       .2953       .0202       .2751         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2945       .00168       .2655         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2945       .00168       .2777         41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2945       .00168       .2655         41-16.70       73-49.77       .2666       .2945       .00168       .2656         41-15.60       73-49.65       400       .2741       .2926       .2926       .2659         41-15.60       73-50.92       217       .2741       .2926       .2927       .2777         41-15.60       73-51.00       285       .2929       .0130       .2776       .2765         41-14.27       73-51.00       285       .2932       .0130       .2776       .2765         41-14.27       73-51.00       2855       .2932       .0135       .2777       .2765         41-14.27       73-55.04       120       .2766       .2912       .0135       .2777         41-14.27       73-55.04       120       .2736       .2905       .2912       .0135       .2765         41-14.27       73-55.1   |   | 41-16.92     | 73-52.57  | 551                | .2682  | .2948               | .0331                 | .2617            | + 6.5                     |
| 41-16.90       73-50.70       488       .2675       .2948       .0293       .2655         41-16.70       73-49.78       491       .2675       .2945       .0168       .2777         41-16.47       73-49.78       491       .2675       .2945       .0168       .2777         41-15.60       73-49.78       491       .2766       .2945       .0295       .2655         41-15.60       73-49.78       491       .2782       .0168       .2777         41-15.60       73-551.30       277       .2922       .0151       .2778         41-15.60       73-551.30       277       .3036       .2922       .0155       .2778         41-15.60       73-551.30       277       .3035       .2922       .0155       .2778         41-15.60       73-551.30       277       .3035       .2922       .0155       .2776         41-14.57       73-551.41       120       .2835       .2912       .0155       .2776         41-14.57       73-551.41       120       .2736       .2835       .2912       .0155       .2777         41-14.57       73-551.84       120       .2736       .2836       .0135       .2755  |   | 41-17.28     | 73-51.09  | 336                | .2675  | .2953               | .0202                 | .2751            | - 7.6                     |
| 41-16.70       73-50.20       280       .2806       .2845       .0168       .2771         41-15.67       73-49.28       491       .2666       .2945       .02656       .2656         41-15.67       73-49.28       491       .2666       .29226       .02656       .2656         41-15.67       73-49.68       446       .27741       .29226       .02656       .2656         41-15.67       73-550.27       252       .2926       .02656       .2656       .2765         41-15.66       73-50.92       2771       .2926       .0151       .2775       .2775         41-15.66       73-551.30       270       .2926       .2926       .0152       .2776         41-15.67       73-551.30       270       .2926       .0152       .2775       .2775         41-14.27       73-551.46       270       .2926       .0152       .2775       .2775         41-12.77       73-551.46       270       .2756       .2765       .0152       .2775         41-12.77       73-551.46       270       .2756       .2766       .2765       .2775         41-12.77       73-551.46       270       .2756       .2766       .2765  |   | 41-16.90     | 73-50.70  | 488                | .2675  | .2948               | .0293                 | .2655            | + 2.0                     |
| 41-16.68       73-49.28       491       .2666       .2945       .0295       .2650         41-15.60       73-49.78       446       .2741       .2925       .0295       .2658         41-15.65       73-50.92       217       .2925       .0295       .2658         41-15.65       73-50.92       217       .2927       .0256       .2658         41-15.55       73-50.92       217       .5056       .2927       .0151       .2775         41-15.56       73-51.30       225       .2929       .01152       .2775       .2755         41-14.27       73-51.10       285       .2912       .01162       .2775       .2775         41-14.27       73-51.10       285       .2912       .01175       .2775       .2775         41-14.27       73-51.10       285       .28912       .0177       .2735       .2714         41-14.27       73-55.110       285       .2739       .2895       .0072       .2814         41-14.67       73-450.48       120       .2736       .2756       .2755       .2714         41-14.67       73-450.48       267       .2756       .2756       .2755       .2714         41-14.67 </td <td></td> <td>41-16.70</td> <td>73-50.20</td> <td>280</td> <td>.2808</td> <td>.2945</td> <td>.0168</td> <td>2777S.</td> <td>+ 3.1</td>   |   | 41-16.70     | 73-50.20  | 280                | .2808  | .2945               | .0168                 | 2777S.           | + 3.1                     |
| 41-15.47       73-48.78       446       .2741       .2926       .0268       .2658         41-15.50       73-50.95       257       .2927       .0245       .2682         41-15.46       73-50.92       257       .2927       .0245       .2682         41-15.46       73-50.92       257       .2927       .0045       .2682         41-15.46       73-50.92       277       .2927       .0150       .2778         41-14.57       73-51.00       285       .2992       .0135       .2775         41-14.57       73-51.00       285       .29912       .0135       .2775         41-14.57       73-51.00       285       .2992       .0135       .2775         41-14.57       73-51.00       285       .2992       .0135       .2775         41-14.57       73-55.84       120       .2739       .2896       .0072       .2814         41-10.50       73-45.95       267       .2653       .2699       .0175       .2732         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       .2634       .2895       .0051       .2902         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       .2893       .2699       .0175       .2917  |   | 41-16.68     | 73-49.28  | 491                | .2666  | .2945               | .0295                 | .2650            | + 1.6                     |
| 41-15.50       73-45.65       408       .2782       .2827       .0245       .2682         41-15.66       73-50.27       252       .2926       .0151       .2778         41-15.66       73-50.027       253       .2926       .0151       .2776         41-15.64       73-50.027       256       .2926       .0151       .2776         41-15.64       73-50.027       256       .2926       .0135       .2776         41-15.46       73-51.00       225       .2926       .0135       .2776         41-14.67       73-51.16       295       .2909       .0135       .2775         41-18.77       73-55.84       120       .2739       .2892       .0077       .2735         41-18.77       73-55.84       120       .2739       .2893       .0135       .2735         41-18.77       73-55.84       120       .2739       .2893       .0077       .2914         41-12.46       73-450.18       2855       .2738       .2893       .0051       .2802         41-14.65       73-450.18       .2738       .2893       .0051       .2802       .2768         41-14.66       73-450.18       .2738       .28932       .   |   | 41-15.47     | 73-48.78  | 446                | .2741  | .2926               | .02 68                | .2658            | + 8.3                     |
| 41-15.62       73-50.27       252       .2929       .0151       .2778         41-15.46       73-50.92       217       .3056       .2926       .0150       .2796         41-15.55       73-51.00       277       .3035       .2927       .0151       .2776         41-14.57       73-51.00       277       .3035       .2927       .0152       .2776         41-14.27       73-51.00       287       .2803       .2912       .0157       .2775         41-14.27       73-51.06       295       .2803       .2912       .0177       .2735         41-14.27       73-55.04       120       .2756       .28164       .2909       .0177       .2735         41-14.05       73-55.04       120       .2756       .2816       .2805       .0051       .2805         41-12.76       73-45.05       207       .2736       .2895       .0051       .2806         41-12.76       73-45.05       207       .2736       .2895       .0051       .2805         41-12.76       73-45.05       207       .2736       .2895       .0051       .2806         41-12.76       73-45.05       .2758       .2895       .0051       .2805  |   | 41-15.50     | 73-49.65  | 408                | .2782  | .2927               | .0245                 | 2682°            | +10.0                     |
| 41-15.46       73-50.92       217       :3056       :2925       .0130       :2796         41-15.50       73-51.30       270       :3056       :2927       .01162       :2765         41-14.57       73-51.100       225       :29912       .01162       :2755         41-14.57       73-51.100       225       :29912       .01175       :2755         41-14.57       73-51.100       225       :2730       :2854       :29012       .01175       :2755         41-14.57       73-55.84       120       .2739       :2896       .0072       :2814         June       1946)       73-55.84       120       .2739       :2898       .0072       :2814         41-10.50       73-45.95       207       :2738       :2892       :0051       :2802         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       :2893       :0126       :2756       :2756         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       :2893       :2917       :0126       :2756         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       :2893       :2917       :0126       :2756         41-14.67       73-45.95       207       :2893       :2917       :0126       :2766 <td></td> <td>41-15.62</td> <td>73-50.27</td> <td>252</td> <td>.2939</td> <td>.2929</td> <td>.0151</td> <td>.2778</td> <td>+16.1</td>   |   | 41-15.62     | 73-50.27  | 252                | .2939  | .2929               | .0151                 | .2778            | +16.1                     |
| 41-15.50       73-51.30       270       -3036       -2912       -0162       -2755         41-14.57       75-51.00       225       -2912       -0135       -2777         41-14.57       75-51.00       225       -2912       -0135       -2777         41-14.57       75-51.00       225       -2912       -0135       -2777         41-14.57       75-51.00       225       -2912       -0175       -2777         41-12.46)       75-51.10       225       -2912       -0175       -2775         June 1946)       75-52.12       85       -2739       -0072       -2814         41-10.50       75-45.95       207       -2895       -0051       -2802         41-14.05       75-45.95       207       -2893       -0125       -2775         41-14.07       75-47.55       208       -2805       -2917       -0125       -2775         41-14.07       75-47.55       208       -2805       -2805       -2805       -2705       -2775         41-14.07       75-47.55       2865       -2805       -2805       -2805       -2775       -2765         41-14.07       75-47.55       2865       -2805       -2805 <td></td> <td>41-15.46</td> <td>73-50.92</td> <td>217</td> <td>: 3056</td> <td>.2926</td> <td>.0130</td> <td>.2796</td> <td>+26.0</td>  |   | 41-15.46     | 73-50.92  | 217                | : 3056 | .2926               | .0130                 | .2796            | +26.0                     |
| 41-14.55         73-51.00         225         2932         2912         0135         2777           41-14.27         75-51.16         295         2854         2909         0177         2735           41-12.77         75-51.16         295         2854         2909         0177         2732           Jume 1946)         75-53.84         120         2739         28866         0072         2814           Jume 1946)         75-53.84         120         27739         28855         0072         2814           41-10.50         75-55.84         120         27739         28656         20072         2814           41-10.50         75-45.12         85         2728         28658         28658         2806           41-14.05         75-45.55         208         28959         0124         2766           41-14.07         75-45.55         208         2895         2895         2795         2786           41-14.07         75-47.55         2865         2895         2895         2795         2786           41-14.07         75-45.55         2855         2895         2895         2786         2786           41-14.07         75-45.55 <td< td=""><td></td><td>41-15.50</td><td>73-51.30</td><td>270</td><td>.3036</td><td>2927</td><td>.0162</td><td>.2765</td><td>+27.1</td></td<>                              |   | 41-15.50     | 73-51.30  | 270                | .3036  | 2927                | .0162                 | .2765            | +27.1                     |
| 41-14.27 73-51.16 295 .2854 .2909 .0177 .2732<br>41-12.72 73-55.84 120 .2759 .2864 .2909 .0072 .2814<br>June 1946) .2865 .2758 .2758 .2865 .0072 .2814<br>41-12.46 73-52.12 85 .2728 .2855 .0051 .2862<br>41-13.65 73-45.95 207 .2899 .0124 .2765<br>41-14.07 73-59.28 215 .2875 .2917 .0125 .2788  |   | 41-14.53     | 73-51.00  | 225                | .2932  | .2912               | .0135                 | 2777             | +15.5                     |
| 41-12.72 73-53.84 120 .2739 .2886 .0072 .2814<br>June 1946)   |   | 41-14.27     | 73-51.16  | 295                | •2854  | ·2909               | -0177                 | 2732°            | +12.2                     |
| June 1946)<br>41-10.50 73-52.12 85 .2728 .2853 .0051 .2802<br>41-12.46 73-45.95 207 .2833 .2882 .0051 .2868<br>41-14.67 73-45.95 207 .2833 .2899 .0124 .2775<br>41-14.67 73-47.55 208 .2875 .2917 .0125 .2789<br>41-14.67 73-47.58 215 .28875 .2917 .0125 .2789<br>41-14.67 73-56.28 215 .28875 .2917 .0128 .2788   |   | 41-12.72     | 73-53.84  | 120                | .2730  | .2886               | .0072                 | .2814            | - 7.5                     |
| 41-10.00         7-00.12         52         2700         2800         2001         2600         2712         2600         2712         2700  | _ | June 1946)   | 01 01 84  | u c                | 0000   | onee                |                       | 0000             |                           |
| <b>41-12.46</b> 73-40.12 523 .2634 .2882 .0134 .2568<br>41-14.65 73-45.96 207 .28736 .2899 .0124 .2775<br>41-14.67 73-47.55 208 .28775 .2915 .0125 .2785<br>41-14.67 73-49.28 215 .28875 .2917 .0129 .2789<br>41-14.67 73-50.28 215 .28875 .2917 .0128 .2788  |   | 00°01-TE     | 2T* 20-01 | 00                 | 02120  | 00D2*               | Tenn.                 | *2002°           | 3.1 -                     |
| 41-13.65 73-45.96 207 .2838 .2899 .0124 .2775<br>41-14.05 73-47.35 208 .2870 .2905 .0125 .2768<br>41-14.87 73-49.88 215 .28875 .2917 .0128 .2768<br>41-14.87 73-50.48 215 .28975 .2917 .0128 .2768  |   | 41-12.46     | 73-40.12  | 523                | .2634  | .2882               | .0514                 | <b>.2568</b>     | + 6.6                     |
| 41-14.05 73-47.35 208 .2870 .2905 .0125 .2780<br>41-14.87 73-40.88 215 .28875 .2917 .0129 .2789<br>41-14.89 73-50.48 215 .2887 .2912 .0128 .2769  |   | 41-13.65     | 73-45.96  | 207                | ·2838  | °2899               | .0124                 | \$775°           | + 6.3                     |
| 41-14.87 73-49.82 215 .2817 .0189 2760<br>41-14.82 73-50-48 253 .2815 .2812 .0188 .2760   |   | 41-14.05     | 73-47.35  | 808                | .2870  | .2905               | .0125                 | .2780            | + 0.0                     |
|   |   | 41-14.87     | 73-49.28  | 812                | .28975 | 2162.               | .0129<br>0158         | .2760            | +18.8                     |

| 00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-00<br>00-000000 | +17.4    | +23.5    | +10.6    | +15.8    | + 2.2    | +10.5    | + 2.3    | - 3.1    | - 9.2    | -14.0       | +10.9    | +22.5    | +11.5    | + 2.6    | + 8.4    |              | + 9.3    | + 8.5    | + 4.1    | + 0.4    | + 3.1    | - 3.1    | - 2.9    | - 6.9    | -12.6    | - 9.6    | -12.0    | -11.0    | -15.5    |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 8780<br>8786<br>8788   | .2788    | \$798°   | .2771    | .2744    | 2775 °   | .2751    | •0606    | .2819    | .2829    | .2932       | .2760    | .2744    | .2755    | .2798    | .2768    |              | .2881    | .2841    | .2730    | .2647    | .2711    | .2653    | .2603    | .2732    | .2644    | .2766    | .2709    | .2697    | .2905    |
| 0125   | .0151    | .0122    | .0136    | .0170    | .0131    | .0161    | .0293    | .0085    | .0072    | .0013       | .0178    | .0180    | .0164    | .0112    | 10148    |              | .0132    | .0147    | .0250    | .0320    | .0240    | .0304    | .0375    | .0262    | .0331    | .0232    | .0278    | .0271    | •0083    |
| 2905<br>2917<br>2918   | \$919    | .2920    | .2907    | •2914    | .2906    | .2912    | .2899    | ·2904    | .2901    | <b>2945</b> | .2938    | .2924    | .2919    | .2910    | .2916    |              | .3013    | .2988    | .2980    | .2967    | .2951    | .2957    | .2978    | .2994    | .2974    | .2998    | .2987    | .2968    | .2986    |
| .2875<br>.2875<br>.2882  | .2968    | .3033    | .2977    | .2902    | °2797    | .2856    | .2629    | °2788    | \$2737   | .2792       | .2869    | •2969    | .2870    | .2824    | .2852    |              | .2974    | .2926    | .2771    | .2651    | .2742    | .2622    | .2574    | .2663    | .2518    | .2670    | .2589    | .2587    | .2748    |
| 208<br>215<br>253  | 219      | 204      | 226      | 283      | .218     | 268      | 488      | 141      | 120      | 21          | 297      | 300      | 273      | 186      | 246      | ter)         | 220      | 245      | 416      | 533      | 400      | 506      | 625      | 436      | 550      | 386      | 464      | 452      | 139      |
| 73-47.35<br>73-49.28<br>73-50.48   | 73-50.41 | 73-51.30 | 73-51.75 | 73-52.35 | 73-53.28 | 73-52.88 | 73-52.60 | 73-54.20 | 73-54.87 | 73-56.3     | 73-53.10 | 73-52.27 | 73-53.20 | 73-53.90 | 73-55.45 | Jae Frost Me | 73-40.30 | 73-41.62 | 73-44.80 | 73-46.43 | 73-46.22 | 73-47.91 | 73-47.55 | 73-48.70 | 73-50.00 | 73-50.58 | 73-51.63 | 75-51.43 | 73-53.00 |
| 41-14.05<br>41-14.87<br>41-14.62   | 41-14.95 | 41-15.04 | 41-14.15 | 41-14.60 | 41-14.10 | 41-14.48 | 41-13.65 | 41-13.95 | 41-13.75 | 41-16.7     | 41-16.22 | 41-15.29 | 41-14.95 | 41-14.37 | 41-14.75 | ot. 1947) (1 | 41-21.26 | 41-19.60 | 41-19.20 | 41-18.27 | 41-17.18 | 41-17.57 | 41-18.98 | 41-19.99 | 41-18.70 | 41-20.27 | 41-19.54 | 41-18.27 | 41-19.49 |
| 0 0 0 0<br>9 4 9   | 86       | 87       | 88       | 68       | 90       | 16       | 92       | 93       | 94       | 95          | 96       | 16       | 98       | 66       | 100      | (16 Ser      | 101      | 102      | 103      | 104      | 105      | 106      | 107      | 108      | 109      | 110      | 111      | 112      | 113      |

APPENDIX

| Sta. | Lat.,N.<br>o ' | Long.,W.<br>o ' | Eleva-<br>tion (1) | 0bs.G.<br>980.+ | Theo.G.(2)<br>980.+ | El . &<br>Boug.<br>Cor. | Comp.G.<br>980.+ | Boug.<br>Anomaly<br>Mgal. |
|------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 114  | 41-18.33       | 73-53.42        | 440                | .2576           | .2969               | .0264                   | .2705            | -12.9                     |
| 115  | 41-18.67       | 73-54.46        | 125                | .2705           | \$2974              | \$700.                  | .2899            | -19.4                     |
| 116  | 41-17.69       | 73-54.37        | 359                | .2601           | <b>\$2963</b>       | .0215                   | \$748°           | -14.7                     |
| 117  | 41-16.20       | 73-57 .04       | 70                 | \$705           | \$8937              | .0042                   | <b>\$895</b>     | -19.0                     |
| 118  | 41-15.88       | 73-57.39        | 112                | .2682           | .2933               | ·0067                   | .2866            | -18.4                     |
| 119  | 41-15.66       | 73-57.50        | 100                | .2696           | .2929               | .0060                   | .2869            | -17.5                     |
| 120  | 41-15.57       | 73-57.22        | 108                | .2699           | .2928               | .0065                   | .2863            | -16.4                     |
| 121  | 41-15.50       | 73-57.93        | 25                 | .2723           | .2927               | .0015                   | .2912            | -18.9                     |
| 122  | 41-15.06       | 73-57.46        | 35                 | .2759           | .2920               | .0021                   | .2899            | -14.0                     |
| 123  | 41-15.45       | 73-56.98        | 23                 | .2775           | .2926               | .0014                   | .2912            | -13.7                     |
| 124  | 41-15.70       | 73-56.35        | 43                 | .2806           | .2930               | .0026                   | *2904            | - 9.8                     |
| 125  | 41-15.40       | 73-56.09        | 102                | .2821           | <b>2925</b>         | •0061                   | •2864            | - 4.5                     |
| 126  | 41-14.95       | 73-56.25        | 100                | .2814           | \$919               | ·0060                   | .2859            | - 4.5                     |
| 127  | 41-13.20       | 73-54.65        | 141                | .2719           | .2893               | .0085                   | <b>\$808</b>     | - 8.9                     |
| 128  | 41-12.11       | 73-51.95        | 360                | .2643           | <b>.</b> 2876       | .0216                   | .2660            | - 1.7                     |
| 129  | 41-12.86       | 73-51.48        | 312                | .2719           | •2888               | .0187                   | .2701            | + 1.8                     |
| 130  | 413.45         | 73-50.75        | 246                | \$2794          | <b>.</b> 2896       | .0148                   | .2748            | + 4.6                     |
| 131  | 41-13.93       | 73-49.86        | 210                | .2839           | •2904               | .0126                   | .2778            | + 6.1                     |
| 132  | 41-14.35       | 73-48.80        | 249                | .2829           | .2910               | •0149                   | .2761            | + 6.8                     |
| 133  | 41-14.06       | 73-48.02        | 220                | .2843           | <b>\$2905</b>       | .0132                   | 2773°            | • 7.0                     |
| 134  | 41-14.92       | 73-47.34        | 387                | \$773°          | .2917               | .0232                   | .2685            | + 8.8                     |
| (17  | Sept. 1947)    | (Use Humble)    |                    |                 |                     |                         |                  |                           |
| 135  | 41-01.75       | 73-57.40        | 195                | .2558           | \$722°              | ·0117                   | .2605            | - 4.7                     |
| 136  | 41-12.04       | 73-57.88        | 18                 | .2640           | <b>2875</b>         | .0011                   | •2864            | -22.4                     |
| 137  | 41-12.85       | 73-58.03        | 10                 | .2657           | <b>2887</b>         | .0006                   | .2881            | -22.4                     |
| 138  | 41-13.44       | 73-57.81        | 8                  | .2672           | <b>.2896</b>        | .0005                   | .2891            | -21.9                     |
| 139  | 41-13.93       | 73-58.67        | 15                 | .2675           | •2904               | e000°                   | ·2895            | -22.0                     |
| 140  | 41-14.23       | 73-58.58        | 11                 | \$707<br>2      | .2908               | 2000°                   | .2901            | -19.4                     |
| 141  | 41-14.45       | 73-68.21        | 20                 | T692.           | TTAR.               | ****                    |                  | Delta                     |

0 0 0

0000

C

1098 STEENLAND AND WOOLLARD-CORTLANDT COMPLEX, NEW YORK

|                         | anne were daarwo   | APPENDIX   | 1979 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | 109 |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|-----|
| -22.0<br>-19.4<br>-17.8 | -19.00<br>-19.00<br>-190.05<br>-180.65<br>-180.68<br>-281.98<br>-181.88<br>-181.88<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98<br>-181.98 | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>+ + +   |     |
| 6983°                   | 2842<br>2842<br>2831<br>28870<br>28875<br>28875<br>28875<br>28925<br>28925<br>28925<br>28985<br>28985<br>28985<br>28985<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28955<br>28756  | 2669<br>2669<br>2669<br>2660<br>2665<br>2660<br>2665<br>2615<br>2615<br>2758<br>2758<br>2632 | .2676<br>.2612<br>.2656   |     |
| •0007                   | 00069<br>0031<br>0031<br>003146<br>003146<br>0031<br>0031<br>0031<br>0031<br>0031<br>0031<br>0031<br>003   | 0177<br>0217<br>0214<br>0275<br>0275<br>0175<br>0133   | •0145<br>•0226<br>•0203   |     |
| 1168.                   | *2911<br>*2911<br>*2915<br>*2908<br>*2916<br>*2916<br>*2916<br>*2921<br>*29216<br>*2958<br>*2958<br>*2958<br>*2958   | *2893<br>*2893<br>*2896<br>*28875<br>*28875<br>*2889<br>*2889<br>*2889                       | .2819<br>.2856<br>.2859   |     |
| 2707                    | 2652<br>2641<br>2645<br>2645<br>2556<br>2556<br>2556<br>2656<br>2707<br>2707<br>2657<br>2657<br>2657<br>2755<br>2657<br>2657<br>2657<br>265  | 2768<br>2718<br>2664<br>2664<br>2864<br>2870<br>28824<br>2872<br>2872                        | .2765<br>.2641<br>.2662<br>.2662  |     |
| 102                     | 245<br>245<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>265<br>26  | 895<br>852<br>856<br>458<br>881<br>881<br>881<br>881   | 238<br>376<br>338   |     |
| 73-58.58<br>73-58.21    | 73-58.44<br>73-58.44<br>73-58.04<br>73-59.08<br>73-59.08<br>73-59.08<br>73-59.00<br>73-59.70<br>73-59.70<br>73-57.65<br>73-57.65<br>73-57.65<br>73-57.65<br>73-57.65<br>73-57.65   | 73-49.93<br>73-49.93<br>73-49.50<br>73-49.69<br>73-49.69<br>73-47.86<br>73-47.86             | 73-49.28<br>73-50.28<br>73-51.82<br>73-51.82  |     |
| 41-14.23                | 41-14.45<br>41-14.68<br>41-14.68<br>41-14.79<br>41-14.79<br>41-15.06<br>41-15.06<br>41-17.60<br>41-17.60<br>41-17.61<br>41-17.61<br>41-17.61<br>41-17.61<br>41-17.61   | 41-13,20<br>41-112,72<br>41-112,94<br>41-12,97<br>41-13,297<br>41-15,60<br>41-15,10          | 41-08.37<br>41-08.37<br>41-09.65<br>41-11.00  |     |
| 140                     | 148<br>148<br>144<br>144<br>146<br>146<br>146<br>148<br>148<br>150<br>151<br>153<br>153  | 155<br>156<br>158<br>158<br>158<br>158<br>158  | 165 001165  |     |

| Sta. | Lat.,N.      | Long., W.    | Eleva-<br>tion (1) | 0bs.G.<br>980.+ | Theo.G.(2)<br>980.+ | El .&<br>Boug.<br>Cor. | Comp.6.<br>980.+ | Boug.<br>Anomaly<br>Mgal. |  |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 166  | 41-10.52     | 73-49.80     | 487                | .2601           | .2852               | .0292                  | .2560            | + 4.1                     |  |
| 167  | 41-11.18     | 73-48.40     | 335                | .2740           | .2862               | .0201                  | .2661            | 6"4 +                     |  |
| 168  | 41-11.52     | 73-47.10     | 487                | .2684           | .2867               | .0292                  | .2575            | +10.9                     |  |
| 169  | 41-12.19     | 73-46.58     | 383                | .2767           | .2877               | .0230                  | .2647            | +12.0                     |  |
| 170  | 41-12.33     | 73-45.27     | 455                | .2751           | .2879               | .0273                  | .2606            | +14.5                     |  |
| 171  | 41-14.51     | 73-45.34     | 240                | .2883           | .2912               | .0144                  | .2768            | +11.5                     |  |
| 172  | 41-15.20     | 74-44.50     | 295                | .2902           | .2922               | .0135                  | .2787            | +11.5                     |  |
| 173  | 41-15.57     | 73-45.43     | 505                | .2742           | .2928               | .0303                  | .2625            | +11.7                     |  |
| 174  | 41-16.20     | 73-45.11     | 379                | .2813           | .2938               | .0227                  | .2711            | +10.2                     |  |
| 175  | 41-16.08     | 73-46.50     | 505                | .2699           | .2936               | .0303                  | .2633            | + 6.6                     |  |
| 176  | 41-15.24     | 73-46.39     | 629                | .2641           | .2923               | .0380                  | .2540            | +10.1                     |  |
| 177  | 41-13.54     | 73-47.78     | 300                | .2804           | .2897               | .0180                  | .2717            | + 8.7                     |  |
| 178  | 41-11.97     | 73-48.41     | 497                | .2662           | .2874               | .0298                  | .2576            | + 8.6                     |  |
| 179  | 41-10.83     | 73-45.97     | 450                | .2736           | .2857               | .0270                  | .2587            | +14.8                     |  |
| 180  | 41-12.75     | 73-42.85     | 397                | .2804           | .2886               | .0238                  | .2648            | +15.6                     |  |
| 181  | 41-13.20     | 73-41.05     | 398                | .2831           | .2892               | .0239                  | .2653            | +17.8                     |  |
| 182  | 41-11.68     | 73-40.65     | 480                | .2786           | .2872               | .0288                  | <b>2584</b>      | +20.2                     |  |
| 183  | 41-11.40     | 73-43.85     | 360                | .2827           | .2865               | .0216                  | .2649            | +17.8                     |  |
| 184  | 41-10.17     | 73-45.49     | 421                | .2761           | .2847               | .0253                  | .2594            | +16.7                     |  |
| 185  | 41-08.91     | 73-46.58     | 424                | .2736           | .2828               | .0254                  | .2574            | +16.2                     |  |
|      |              | •            |                    |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
|      |              |              |                    |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
| (1)  | In fast show | a Maan San L | avel.              |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
| (3)  | From Interna | tional Formu | la.                |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
|      |              |              |                    |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
|      |              |              |                    |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |
|      |              |              |                    |                 |                     |                        |                  |                           |  |

1100

STEENLAND AND WOOLLARD-CORTLANDT COMPLEX, NEW YORK

Area

Sta.

122545678910112314415516617718

## APPENDIX

C

| Area: | Cortl         | andt          | State:         | New <sup>I</sup> ork | Inst.:        | Askan | ia Obs.:<br>Comp.: | Steenl        | and                 |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Sta.  | Obs.<br>scale | Obs.<br>Gamma | Temp.<br>Corr. | Diurnal<br>Corr.     | Base<br>Corr. | Tare  | Rel.<br>Sta. 1     | Lat.<br>Corr. | Magnetic<br>Anomaly |
|       |               |               | 16 Ju          | ne 1946,             | Mgr. #1,      | s. v. | = 30 gam           | mas/sca       | le div.             |
| 1     | 13.25         | 398           | 14             | -78                  | 0             |       | 334                |               |                     |
| 2     | 29.65         | 890           | 26             | -75                  | -1            |       | 840                |               |                     |
| 3     | 7.7           | 231           | 46             | -77                  | -2            |       | 198                | -42           | 156                 |
| 4     | -2.0          | -60           | 50             | -79                  | -3            |       | -92                |               |                     |
| 5     | 14.0          | 420           | 58             | -84                  | -4            |       | 390                | -47           | 343                 |
| 6     | 13.0          | 390           | 62             | -85                  | -5            |       | 362                | -56           | 306                 |
| 7     | 53.0          | 1590          | 69             | -93                  | -6            |       | 1560               |               |                     |
| 8     | 17.1          | 513           | 70             | -107                 | -7            |       | 469                | -79           | 390                 |
| 9     | 6.0           | 180           | 65             | -114                 | -8            |       | 123                | -66           | 57                  |
| 10    | 21.6          | 648           | 65             | -133                 | -9            |       | 571                | -74           | 497                 |
| 11    | 1.05          | 32            | 58             | -141                 | -10           |       | -61                | -55           | -116                |
| 12    | 13.7          | 411           | 49             | -150                 | -11           |       | 299                | -58           | 241                 |
| 13    | 19.8          | 594           | 46             | -147                 | -11           |       | 482                | -58           | 424                 |
| 14    | 18.5          | 555           | 42             | -142                 | -12           |       | 443                | -51           | 392                 |
| 15    | 11.5          | 345           | 41             | -142                 | -13           |       | 231                | -41           | 190                 |
| 16    | 7.7           | 231           | 38             | -144                 | -13           |       | 112                | -27           | 85                  |
| 17    | 10.2          | 306           | 38             | -149                 | -14           | -     | 181                | -42           | 139                 |
| 18    | 4.7           | 141           | 32             | -150                 | -15           |       | 8                  | -50           | -42                 |
| 10    | 16.3          | 489           | 22             | -161                 | -16           |       | 334                |               |                     |
|       |               |               | 17 Ju          | ne 1946,             | Mgr. #1,      | s. v. | = 30 gamm          | nas/sca       | le div.             |
| 19    | 12.75         | 382           | -24            | -125                 | 0             | -1    | 232                | -07           | 165                 |
| 20    | 23.2          | 696           | -6             | -122                 | -1            | -1    | 564                | -55           | 509                 |
| 21    | 31.6          | 948           | -2             | -120                 | -2            | -1    | 823                | -58           | 765                 |
| 22    | 27.9          | 837           | 2              | -118                 | -3            | -1    | 717                | -56           | 661                 |
| 23    | 7.0           | 210           | 11             | -115                 | -3            | -1    | 102                | -56           | 46                  |
| 24    | 8.1           | 243           | 23             | -111                 | -4            | -1    | 150                | -54           | 96                  |
| 25    | 4.9           | 147           | 30             | -106                 | -5            | -1    | 65                 | -53           | 12                  |
| 26    | 16.0          | 480           | 40             | -98                  | -6            | -1    | 415                | -51           | 364                 |
| 27    | 16.3          | 489           | 49             | -91                  | -7            | -1    | 439                | -52           | 387                 |
| 26    | -1.0          | -30           | 48             | -89                  | -7            | -1    | -79                | -46           | -125                |
| 29    | 2.0           | 60            | 46             | -37                  | -3            | -1    | . 10               | -48           | -38                 |
| 30    | 33.4          | 1002          | 48             | -86                  | -9            | -1    | 954                | -49           | 905                 |
| 31    | 17.4          | 522           | 52             | -91                  | -12           | -1    | 470                | -56           | 414                 |
| 33    | 13.55         | 406           | 52             | -88                  | -14           | -1    | 355                | -57           | 298                 |
| 34    | 23.2          | 696           | 50             | -88                  | -14           | -1    | 643                | -53           | 590                 |
| 35    | 42.15         | 1264          | 54             | -87                  | -15           | -1    | 1215               | -49           | 1166                |
| 36    | 46.5          | 1395          | 57             | -89                  | -16           | -1    | 1346               | -47           | 1299                |
| 37    | 28.5          | 855           | 61             | -90                  | -16           | -1    | 809                | -48           | 761                 |
| 38    | 35.8          | 1074          | 57             | -91                  | -17           | -1    | 1022               | -48           | 974                 |
| 39    | 14.0          | 420           | 54             | -92                  | -17           | -1    | 364                | -43           | 321                 |
| 40    | 28.8          | 864           | 50             | -97                  | -18           | -1    | 798                | -39           | 759                 |
| 47    | 34.1          | 1023          | 49             | -100                 | -20           | -1    | 951                | -47           | 910                 |

## Appendix 2.-Reduction of Magnetic Observations

| Sta. | Obs.<br>scale | Obs.<br>gamma | Temp.<br>Corr. | Diurnal<br>Corr. | Base<br>Corr. | Tare  | Rel.<br>Sta. | Lat.<br>1 Corr. | Msgnetic<br>Anomaly |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 42   | 43.9          | 1317          | 48             | -103             | -20           | -1    | 1241         | -42             | 1199                |
| 43   | 37.1          | 1113          | 47             | -103             | -21           | -1    | 1035         | -42             | 993                 |
| 44   | 22.6          | 678           | 45             | -102             | -22           | -1    | 598          | -43             | 555                 |
| 45   | 57.1          | 1713          | 40             | -102             | -22           | -1    | 1628         | -45             | 1583                |
| 11*  | 1.0           | 30            | 38             | -105             | -23           | -1    | -61          |                 |                     |
| 190  | 11.0          | 330           | 33             | -106             | -24           | -1    | 232          |                 |                     |
|      | 1923 B        |               | -              | 8                |               |       |              |                 |                     |
|      |               | 100           | 18 Ju          | ne 1946,         | Mgr. #1,      | S. V. | = 30 E       | ammas/sca       | le div.             |
| 50   | 0.3           | 189           | 20             | -112             | 0             | -2    | 101          | -38             | 00                  |
| 97   | 7.15          | 214           | 36             | -110             | -1            | -6    | 167          | -09             | 3.00                |
| 48   | 7.0           | 228           | 35             | -110             | -1            | -2    | 144          | -42             | 102                 |
| 49   | 30.0          | 1088          | 38             | -110             | -1            | ~     | 1017         |                 | 973                 |
| 50   | 12.8          | 384           | 38             | -115             | -1            | -2    | 304          | -2.2            | 200                 |
| 51   | 26.15         | 784           | 38             | -115             | -1            | -2    | 704          | -47             | 657                 |
| 52   | 21.2          | 636           | 39             | -115             | -2            | -2    | 226          | -47             | 509                 |
| 23   | 27.4          | 822           | 38             | -119             | -2            | -2    | 792          | -20             | 090                 |
| 10   | 47.65         | 1430          | 38             | -114             | -2            | -2    | 1350         | -99             | 1306                |
| 55   | 0.2           | 6             | 40             | -114             | -2            | -2    | -72          | -40             | -112                |
| 56   | 21.4          | 648           | 40             | -113             | -2            | -2    | 565          | -37             | 528                 |
| 57   | 58.8          | 897           | 41             | -113             | -2            | -2    | 821          | -40             | 781                 |
| 58   | 23.6          | 708           | 46             | -113             | -3            | -8    | 636          | -41             | 595                 |
| 59   | 12.3          | 369           | 42             | -111             | -3            | -2    | 295          | -38             | 257                 |
| 60   | 17.7          | 531           | 44             | -109             | -3            | -2    | 461          | -37             | 424                 |
| 61   | 19.8          | 594           | 46             | -107             | -3            | -2    | 528          | -42             | 486                 |
| 11#  | 0.1           | 3             | 47             | -106             | -3            | -2    | -61          |                 | 1                   |
| 62   | 4.8           | 144           | 46             | -110             | -4            | -2    | 74           | -58             | 16                  |
| 63   | 9.5           | 288           | 45             | -109             | -4            | -2    | 218          | -53             | 165                 |
| 64   | 3.8           | 114           | 45             | -110             | -4            | -2    | 43           | -57             | -14                 |
| 65   | 27.9          | 834           | 40             | -111             | -1            | -2    | 757          | -53             | 704                 |
| 66   | 42.2          | 1266          | 25             | 113              | -4 .          | -2    | 1172         | -50             | 1122                |
| 67   | 16.9          | 507           | 10             | -116             | -4            | -2    | 395          | -48             | 347                 |
| 68   | 7.45          | 224           | 2              | -121             | -5            | -2    | 98           | -45             | 53                  |
| 69   | 10.0          | 300           | 3              | -120             | -5            | -2    | 176          | -41             | 135                 |
| 70   | -2.0          | -60           | 3              | -123             | -5            | -2    | -187         | -37             | -224                |
| 71   | 9.8           | 294           | 5              | -131             | -5            | -2    | 161          | -34             | 127                 |
| 72   | approx        | xinatel       | y 3000         |                  |               | -     |              |                 |                     |
| 73   | 3.1           | 93            | 5              | -145             | -5 .          | -2 .  | -54          | -27             | -81                 |
| 74   | -0.2          | -6            | 8              | -148             | -5            | -2 .  | -53          | -31             | -184                |
| 75   | 20.55         | 616           | 18             | -152             | -6            | -2    | 474          | -33             | 341                 |
| 76   | 26.4          | 792           | 22             | -156             | -6            | -2    | 650          | -34             | 616                 |
| 77   | 18.3          | 549           | 17             | -158             | -6            | -2    | 400          | -26             | 374                 |
| 78   | 13.7          | 411           | 16             | -159             | -6            | -2    | 260          | -24             | 236                 |
| 19   | 11.0          | 330           | 19             | -163             | -7            | -2    | 177          | -25             | 12%                 |
| 100  | 8.55          | 256           | 19             | -165             | -7            |       | 101          |                 |                     |
|      |               |               | 19 Jun         | 1946.            | Mgr. #1.      | Scale | value        | = 30 gamm       | as/acale div.       |
| 80   | 23.15         | 694           | -31            | -111             | 0 741         | 4     | 556          | -16             | 540                 |
| 81   | 9.6           | 288           | -26            | -111             | -2            | 4     | 153          | -6              | 147                 |
| 82   | 5.8           | 174           | -14            | -113             | -3            | 4     | 48           | _2              | 46                  |
| 83   | 4.65          | 140           | 1              | -113             | -4            | 4     | 28           | -9              | 19                  |
| 84   | 58.3          | 1749          | 1              | -114             | -5            | 4     | 1635         | -22             | 1613                |
| 85   | 9.0           | 270           | â              | -112             | -7            | 4     | 164          | -24             | 140                 |
| 86   | 18.5          | 555           | 15             | -112             | -0            | 4     | 454          | -27             | 427                 |
| 87   | 11 6          | 340           | 34             | -1.07            | 30            |       | 0.40         | -01             | 101                 |
| 01   | 17.00         | 010           | 14             | -107             | -10           | 4     | 249          | =31             | 218                 |

APPENDIX 1103

| Sta.  | Obs.<br>scale | Obs.<br>gamma | Temp.<br>Corr. | Diurnal<br>Corr. | Base<br>Corr. | Tare      | Rel.<br>Sta. 1 | Lat.<br>Corr. | Magn<br>Anom | aly  |  |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------|--|
| 88    | 23.5          | 705           | 24             | -102             | -12           | 4         | 619            | -27           | 592          |      |  |
| 89    | 37.7          | 1131          | 21             | -99              | -13           | 4         | 1044           | -31           | 1013         |      |  |
| 90    | 24.5          | 735           | 18             | -102             | -14           | 4         | 641            | -32           | 609          |      |  |
| 91    | 61.1          | 1833          | 16             | -102             | -16           | 4         | 1735           | -33           | 1702         |      |  |
| 02    | 11.2          | 336           | 18             | -104             | -17           |           | 237            | -26           | 211          |      |  |
| 0.8   | 36.6          | 1008          | 10             | -106             | -19           | - A -     | 997            | -34           | 963          |      |  |
| 00    | 37 0          | 534           | 0.0            | -100             | -10           |           | 430            | - 35          | 405          |      |  |
| 2.6   | 17.0          | 003           | 03             | -107             | -19           | 1         | 100            | -30           | 510          |      |  |
| 90    | 22.1          | 003           | 00             | -108             | -23           |           | 008            | -08           | 910          |      |  |
| 11*   | 1.8           | 36            | 33             | -109             | -25           | 1 1       | -01            |               | 0.43         |      |  |
| 96    | 33.4          | 1005          | 39             | -118             | -27           | 1         | 800            | -40           | BOT          |      |  |
| 97    | 27.0          | 810           | 42             | -129             | -28           |           | 699            | -35           | 664          |      |  |
| 98    | 22.4          | 672           | 40             | -129             | -30           | 4         | 557            | -37           | 520          |      |  |
| 99    | 17.45         | 524           | 42             | -128             | -32           | 4         | 410            | -36           | 374          |      |  |
| 100   | 33.3          | 999           | 40             | -131             | -33           | 4         | 879            | -36           | 843          |      |  |
| 80*   | 23.1          | 693           | 41             | -144             | -38           | 4         | 556            |               |              |      |  |
|       |               | 10-           | 18 Se          | pt. 1947         | Mgr.          | #1. S. V. | = 33.5         | gamma s/      | scale        | Div. |  |
| 101   | 77.0          | 2580          | -54            | -65              | 6             | -2328     | 139            |               | 2.12         | 22.1 |  |
| 102   | 77.3          | 2590          | -54            | -69              | - 4           | -2328     | 143            |               |              |      |  |
| 103   | ann.          | 2850          |                |                  |               |           | 0- 08          |               |              |      |  |
| 104   | appe          | 3000          |                |                  |               |           |                |               |              |      |  |
| 105   | app.          | 2610          | -177           | -00              | 0             | -0.300    | 100            |               | 3.60         |      |  |
| 109   | 77.00         | 0100          | -11            | -03              |               | 0300      | 130            | -30           | TOP          |      |  |
| 708   | 10.1          | 5914          | -0             | -16              | 1             | 6363-     | 112            |               |              |      |  |
|       |               |               | Reset          | latitude         | adjus         | tment     |                |               |              |      |  |
| 16*   | 25.7          | 861           | -1             | -74              | 0             | -674      | 112            |               |              |      |  |
| 106   | 30.2          | 1011          | 0              | -76              | -1            | -674      | 260            | -45           | 215          |      |  |
| 107   | 34.6          | 1159          | 2              | -75              | -1            | -674      | 411            | -53           | 358          |      |  |
| 108   | 34.3          | 1149          | 9              | -76              | -2            | -674      | 406            | -64           | 342          |      |  |
| 109   | 22.4          | 750           | 14             | -77              | -3            | -674      | 10             | -61           | -51          |      |  |
| 110   | 41.1          | 1376          | 17             | -77              | -3            | -674      | 639            | -72           | 567          |      |  |
| 111   | 32.7          | 1095          | 21             | -77              | -4            | -674      | 361            | -71           | 290          |      |  |
| 112   | 29.0          | 971           | 24             | -78              | -5            | -674      | 238            | -63           | 175          |      |  |
| 113   | 32.0          | 1102          | 30             | -79              | -6            | -674      | 375            | -76           | 200          |      |  |
| 114   | 20.2          | 078           | 41             | -91              | -6            | -674      | 258            | -70           | 188          |      |  |
| 115   | 20.1          | 673           | 41             | -81              | -7            | -674      | -49            | -79           | -126         |      |  |
| 116   | 00 0          | 767           | 40             | -01              | -0            | -674      | 48             | -73           | -05          |      |  |
| 110   | 07.0          | 767           | 50             | -01              | -8            | -079      | 90             | -71           | 240          |      |  |
| 117   | 81.8          | 931           | 50             | -90              | -12           | -074      | 815            | -08           | 140          |      |  |
| 118   | 59.0          | 971           | 50             | -98              | -13           | -674      | \$36           | -68           | 168          |      |  |
| 119   | 24.3          | 808           | 55             | -100             | -14           | -674      | 75             | -67           | 8            |      |  |
| 150   | 26.8          | 898           | 64             | -98              | -15           | -674      | 175            | -66           | 109          |      |  |
| 121   | 14.6          | 489           | 70             | -98              | -16           | -674      | -228           | -67           | -395         |      |  |
| 122   | 20.4          | 683           | 78             | -105             | -17           | -674      | -35            | ~63           | -98          |      |  |
| 123   | 21.3          | 714           | 78             | -104             | -18           | -674      | -4             | -64           | -68          |      |  |
| 124   | 35.2          | 1179          | 80             | -101             | -18           | -674      | 466            | -64           | 402          |      |  |
| 125   | 32.1          | 1075          | 81             | -105             | -19           | -674      | 358            | -60           | 298          |      |  |
| 126   | 79.2          | 2652          | 74             | -106             | -20           | -674      | 1926           | -58           | 1868         |      |  |
| 514   | 42 4          | 1420          | 72             | -110             | -21           | -674      | 687            |               | 2000         |      |  |
| 127   | 35.2          | 1213          | 65             | -191             | -22           | -674      | 461            | -40           | 497          |      |  |
| 128   | 05 0          | 064           | 50             | -191             | -01           | -674      | 104            | -94           | . 00         |      |  |
| 190   | 20.0          | 200           | 00             | 100              | -20           | -079      | 104            | -23           | 405          |      |  |
| 120   | 11.5          | 385           | 56             | -155             | -23           | -674      | -378           | -27           | -105         |      |  |
| 130   | 21.8          | 730           | 51             | -120             | -24           | -674      | -17            | -28           | -25          |      |  |
| 131   | 80.0          | 2680          | 48             | -117             | -24           | -674      | 1913           | -28           | 1885         |      |  |
| 133 - | 38.2          | 1280          | 46             | -109             | -25           | -674      | 518            | -27           | 491          |      |  |
|       | 30 7          | 3000          | 4.6            | 300              | 0.5           | OFA       | F # 0          | 00            | F3 4         |      |  |
| 134   | 30.7          | Teac          | 40             | -100             | -20           | -072      | 236            | -22           | 516          |      |  |

| Sta. | Obs.         | Obs.  | Tem | P. DI | urnal Base | Tare   | Rel.      | Lat.    | Magneti   |
|------|--------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|      | scale        | gamma | Cor | r. Co | rr. Corr.  |        | Sta. 1    | Corr.   | Anomaly   |
|      |              |       | 19  | Sept. | 1947. Mgr. | #1. S. | V 33.5    | gammas/ | scale div |
| 135  | 32.55        | 1091  | -27 | -70   | 8          | -628   | 374       |         |           |
| 136  | 26.0         | 871   | -8  | -68   | 7          | -628   | 174       | -44     | 130       |
| 137  | 34.1         | 1142  | 0   | -68   | 7          | -628   | 453       | -51     | 402       |
| 130  | 30.0         | 1079  | 2   | -69   | 7          | -628   | 392       | -54     | 338       |
| 1 10 | 03.1         | 774   | 10  | -67   | é.         | -628   | 95        | -60     | 35        |
| 140  | 30.0         | 1032  | 16  | -60   | ě          | -628   | 358       | -62     | 296       |
| 2.43 | 30.0         | 1000  | 00  | -00   |            | -620   | 205       | -69     | 233       |
| 140  | 20.0         | 1000  | 40  | -03   |            | -600   | 350       | -60     | 907       |
| 1.80 | 30.1         | 1009  | 40  | -09   |            | -400   | 110       | -00     | 50        |
| 140  | 23.0         | 770   | 26  | -70   | 0          | -020   | 113       | -03     | 054       |
| 144  | <b>58</b> °S | 944   | 47  | -70   | 0          | -028   | 290       | -04     | 603       |
| 140  | 40.8         | 1367  | 00  | -72   |            | -628   | 720       | -00     | 000       |
| 146  | 45.5         | 1525  | 56  | -73   |            | -628   | 884       | -70     | 814       |
| 147  | 26.4         | 884   | 62  | -74   | 4          | -628   | 248       | -68     | 180       |
| 148  | 25.8         | 864   | 66  | -73   | 4          | -628   | 233       | -67     | 166       |
| 149  | 27.5         | 921   | 74  | -73   | 4          | -628   | 298       | -70     | 228       |
| 150  | 26.9         | 901   | 87  | -80   | 2          | -628   | 282       | -74     | 208       |
| 151  | 31.4         | 1152  | 88  | -80   | 2          | -628   | 534       | -79     | 455       |
| 152  | 31.5         | 1055  | 87  | -85   | 1          | -628   | 430       | -80     | 350       |
| 153  | 10.8         | 362   | 89  | -86   | 1          | -628   | -262      | -77     | -339      |
| 51.0 | 39.4         | 1320  | 97  | -85   | ō          | -628   | 704       |         |           |
| 154  | 25.0         | 838   | 90  | -95   | -1         | -628   | 204       | -33     | 171       |
| 155  | 24.1         | 807   | 87  | -96   | -2         | -628   | 168       | -24     | 144       |
| 154  | 18.9         | 630   | 88  | -90   | -2         | -628   | -11       | -19     | -30       |
| 157  | 19.9         | 633   | 87  | -103  | -2         | -628   | -15       | -18     | -51       |
| 150  | 66.3         | 0016  | 00  | -108  | - 8        | -629   | 1663      | -15     | 1540      |
| 100  | 10.0         | 6510  | 00  | -103  | -0         | -620   | 1000      | -3.6    | 1010      |
| 199  | 19.0         | 1150  | 24  | -101  | -0         | -060   | 500       | -10     | 408       |
| 100  | 01.0         | 1130  | 73  | -99   | -0         | -020   | 3003      | -14     | 1011      |
| 101  | 50.1         | 1018  | 72  | -30   | -0         | 630-   | 1001      | -10     | 1011      |
| TOR  | 14.0         | 489   | 58  | -98   |            | -028   | -183      | -21     | 514       |
| 104  | \$3.9        | 800   | 40  | -101  | -5         | -028   | 112       |         |           |
|      |              |       | 26  | Oct.  | 1947, Mgr. | #2, S. | V. = 31.6 | gammas/ | scale div |
| 163  | 36.0         | 1138  | -33 | -61   |            | -860   | 183       | -       |           |
| 164  | 36.4         | 1150  | -16 | -60   |            | -860   | 214       |         |           |
| 165  | 37.5         | 1185  | 1   | -60   |            | -860   | 266       | -15     | 251       |
| 166  | 35.0         | 1106  | 7   | -58   |            | -860   | 195       | -8      | 187       |
| 167  | 1.0          | 32    | 13  | -57   |            | -860   | -872      | -6      | -878      |
| 168  | 63.8         | 2017  | 16  | -57   |            | -860   | 3116      | -1      | 1115      |
| 169  | 34.6         | 1094  | 22  | -57   |            | -860   | 199       | -4      | 195       |
| 170  | 37.4         | 1182  | 26  | -58   |            | -860   | 290       | -1      | 289       |
| 171  | 36.0         | 1138  | 30  | -59   |            | -860   | 249       | -16     | 233       |
| 172  | 38.7         | 1223  | 33  | -59   |            | -860   | 337       | -17     | 320       |
| 173  | 39.0         | 1232  | 38  | -60   |            | -860   | 350       | -23     | 327       |
| 174  | 54.8         | 1731  | 40  | -62   |            | -860   | 849       | -27     | 822       |
| 175  | 27.0         | 853   | 41  | -64   |            | -860   | -30       | -30     | -60       |
| 177  | 37 3         | 1170  | 40  | -60   |            | -960   | 200       | -30     | 200       |
| 170  | 83 8         | 1059  | 40  | -70   |            | -000   | 200       | -10     | 280       |
| 170  | 00.0         | 1006  | 59  | -70   |            | -000   | 171       | -10     | 101       |
| 100  | 0.00         | 120   | 00  | -72   |            | -000   | -TAA      | -       | TAP       |
| 180  | 25.9         | 818   | 56  | -74   |            | -860   | -60       |         | 0.00      |
| 103  | 34.1         | 1078  | 04  | -77   |            | -860   | 195       | 10      | 205       |
| 1394 | 10.0         | 1204  |     | -78   |            | -860   | 374       |         |           |

#Reoccupation

0

Sed nia, w types. npidl

-

Introd Resul Geolo Refer

Th

dered betw aver 180 1 of de and as th vest mile SI thre Moi San (Еп The am 50 0 T

in v sive sho Eas

and

## BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

VOL. 63. PP. 1105-1108. 1 PL.

## CONTINENTAL SHELF SEDIMENTS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

## BY K. O. EMERY

#### ABSTRACT

Sediments of the continental shelf near the cities of Santa Monica, San Pedro, and San Diego, Califoris, were classified and charted in groups composed of authigenic, organic, residual, relict, and detrital upes. Representatives of the first four groups occur only where they are not masked by the generally more apidly deposited detrital sediments. The latter, taken alone, present a relatively simple gradation from coarse- to fine-grained in a seaward direction.

## CONTENTS

Pa

1107

TEXT

Introduction .....

References cited. .

Geological significance.

Results.

#### ILLUSTRATIONS Facing page 1105 1. Sediment chart of three areas in Califor-1106 ..... 1106 nia..... 1106

NOVEMBER 1952

#### INTRODUCTION

The shore line of southern California is bordered by a continental shelf whose width ranges between a quarter of a mile and 15 miles and averages 4 miles. The depth of its outer edge is 180 to 420 feet. Beyond the shelf is a succession of deep basins and troughs separated by islands and shallow banks. This irregular area, known is the continental borderland, is limited on the west by the continental slope, located 40 to 150 miles beyond the mainland shore line.

Studies have been made of the sediments in three of the widest zones of the shelf: Santa Monica Bay (Shepard and Macdonald, 1938), an Pedro Bay (Moore, 1951) and off San Diego Emery, Butcher, Gould, and Shepard, 1952). The work was based on 200, 160, and 1660 amples, respectively, supplemented by 25 to 50 chart notations of bottom materials.

These and most other studies reveal a complex distribution of continental-shelf sediments which there is a notable absence of progressive decrease of grain size with distance from more. In a summary of the sediments on the East Asiatic continental shelf Shepard, Emery, and Gould (1949) showed that some of the environmental factors responsible for irregular distribution of grain size are: bottom currents, exposure to large waves, near-by large river mouths, contiguous sand beaches, submarine basins and hills, abundance of calcareous organisms, recent explosive vulcanism, and presence of lag materials. Some of these factors cannot easily be determined for ancient sediments.

A different and perhaps sometimes more useful basis for examination of distribution of grain size is the type of sediment. In general, any shelf sediment belongs to one or more of five main groups: authigenic (glauconite and phosphorite), organic (Foraminifera and shells), residual (weathered from underlying rocks), relict (remnant from a different earlier environment-such as a now-submerged beach or dune), and detrital (presently supplied chiefly from adjacent river mouths, beaches, or sea cliffs). A variety of detrital sediment, rafted, is of only local significance. A new sediment chart of each of the three well-studied areas off California (Pl. 1) indicates in color each of the five groups of sediment. In most places small patches of sediment occupy spaces between the rocks and the cobbles.

tic 17 iv.

## K. O. EMERY-CONTINENTAL SHELF SEDIMENTS

### RESULTS

At Santa Monica Bay several areas of rock bottom mark outcrops of Miocene shales and limestones. Organic sediment (shelly sand) was found at the edge of the shelf, in a rocky area atop the shelf, and in the bottom of a submarine canyon. The first two sites are typical for shells because in such places detrital sediments are either not deposited or are deposited so slowly that they do not mask the shell debris. All the other surface sediments appear to belong to the detrital group. A narrow belt of coarse sand borders the mountainous coast west of Santa Monica and possibly also the sea cliffs at the south end of the bay. This is followed by a broad belt of fine sand whose outer boundary is irregular because of topographic control on the south and possibly because of currents on the north. The next zone is one of sand-and-mud that in turn grades into mud beyond the edge of the shelf. Thus, taken by themselves, the detrital sediments exhibit a good gradation from coarse to fine in an offshore direction.

San Pedro Bay is characterized by a central area of Miocene shales and sandstones with smaller outcrops of Pliocene shales near the western shore and along the outer edge of the shelf. In patches between the Miocene rocks and in a peripheral area is a medium-grained brown sand that contains Early Pleistocene Foraminifera. This sand is believed to be derived from slight weathering of a poorly consolidated bed that elsewhere is buried beneath later sediments; thus, it belongs to the residual group. An olive-gray medium-grained sand surrounds the residual sand and also forms a large patch on the northeastern side of the shelf. Its location and its coarseness suggest that it was deposited as a beach or a blanket during a time of slightly lower sea level. It is termed a relict sediment. The remaining surface sediments are detrital, ranging from fine sand on most of the surface of the shelf, through sand-and-mud, to mud in the deeper and quieter water beyond the shelf. A similar gradation to mud exists in the protected water behind the breakwater east of San Pedro in the lee of the hills farther west.

The bottom topography and sediments off San Diego are more complex. Cretaceous sandstones and shales crop out along the west side

of the peninsula at the north end of the area Miocene sandstones occur around the islands farther south, and Pliocene shales are abundant on the top of the bank west of the true shelf. Mixed authigenic sediments (glauconite and phosphorite) and organic sediments (Forminifera) thinly blanket the top of the bank and other areas of nondeposition of detrial sediments near the edge of the shelf. Organic shell sand occurs in a similar area of detrital nondeposition near the islands. Shells mixed with sediment probably of residual origin occur among the rocks that border the peninsula. A large area in the middle of the map and several other much smaller areas contain a medium- to coarse-grained brown sand that is iron-stained and coarser than most of the other sediments. This is believed to be a partially exposed blanketing sand of Late Pleistocene age. It is considered here as a relict sediment, though in a sense it is residual. Adjoining the large area of relict sand is a patch of coarse sand mixed with shells-a mixture of the relict and the organic groups. The remainder of the area is covered with present-day detrital sediment that ranges from medium and coarse sand (possibly partly residual) near the southern cliffed shore and the islands, through fine sand, sand-and-mud, to mud. The outer boundary of the sand-and-mud area is markedly influenced by the topography; there is a large indentation in the deep water between the bank and the true shelf and a smaller one in the submarine canyon south of the bank. A small isolated area of mud occurs on the floor of the canyon, and another one of unknown origin is on the shelf east of the bank. In general, however, with sediments of other origin excluded, the detrital sediments grade outward to finer grain sizes as in the other two shelf areas.

## GEOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Prior to about 1935 the sediments of the continental shelves were generally believed to be gradational from coarse-grained near shore to fine-grained off shore. Subsequent investigations of the continental shelves of Europe, the United States, and East Asia have shown that the sediments are patchy and irregular in their grain-size distribution. The sediment charts,











SEDIMENT CHART OF THREE AREAS IN CALIFORNIA


howe prese out t trans When and r maini detrit decre the s from topog from season of gra beddi sedim ondar sedim Sed occur luted banks The p the re rise of

however, show all the sediments that are present on the shelf, with no attempt to single out the detrital sediment which alone is being transported from shore and deposited there. When sediments of authigenic, organic, residual, and relict origin are recognized and only the remaining detrital sediments are considered, the detrital sediments present a general trend of decreasing grain size in a seaward direction for the shelf off southern California. Variations from this trend result from irregularities in topography, from local currents, and probably from occasional inadequate samples. Storm, seasonal, or longer-period shifting of the zones of grain-size gradation may result in some interbedding or mixing of coarse- and fine-grained sediments, but this appears to be of only secondary importance in the zonation of detrital sediments on the shelves.

Sediments belonging to the first four groups occur only where they are not covered or diluted by detrital sediment, in such places as banks, hills, and the outer edge of the shelf. The present patchy distribution is evidently the result of insufficient time since postglacial rise of sea level for the present supply of detrital sediment to bury completely the irregular topography. The generally simpler distribution of sediments that were deposited in ancient epicontinental seas suggests that the floors of those seas had a less complex topography than the present floor of the continental shelves.

#### REFERENCES CITED

- Emery, K. O.; Butcher, W. S.; Gould, H. R.; and Shepard, F. P. (1952) Submarine geology off San Diego, California, Jour. Geol., vol. 60, (in press).
- Moore, D. G. (1951) The marine geology of San Pedro shelf, Univ. Southern Calif., Master's
- Pears shell, Univ. Southern Cault., Master's Thesis, 48 p. Shepard, F. P.; Emery, K. O.; and Gould, H. R. (1949) Distribution of sediments on east Asiatic continental shelf, Allan Hancock Foundation Pub., Occ. Paper no. 9, 64 pp.
- Shepard, F. P., and Macdonald, G. A. (1938) Sediments of Santa Monica Bay, California Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Bull., vol. 22, p. 201-216.
- UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LOS
- ANGELES 7, CALIF. MANUSCRIPT RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY, APRIL 9, 1952 CONTRIBUTION OF ALLAN HANCOCK FOUNDATION
- No. 98

The other and t be law rocks east-f plate: The o Two correl sets. T outle: rock glacis

Intro Physi Geolo Str Str Glaci Gla Date Drain Refer

> M the

the 1 (Fig. (1880 occu) erosi verse that tends Valle when

#### second in succession where the

#### BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

VOL. 63, PP. 1109-1116, 2 FIGS., 3 PLS. NOVEMBER 1952

# GLACIATION AND DRAINAGE CHANGES IN THE FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH

#### BY CLYDE T. HARDY AND SIEGFRIED MUESSIG

#### ABSTRACT

The Fish Lake Plateau, nearly centrally located among the High Plateaus of Utah, exhibits glacial and other geomorphic features of regional significance. The plateau is divided into two areas by Fish Lake and the wide valley of Sevenmile Creek. The Fish Lake trough is a structural basin; Sevenmile Valley may be largely erosional. Volcanic rocks of Tertiary age underlie most of the plateau; early Tertiary sedimentary rocks are also present. Glaciated canyons with well-developed cirques are especially prominent along the east-facing sides of the Fish Lake trough and Sevenmile Valley. Ice-eroded features occur over much of the plateau top. Near the mouths of several of the glaciated canyons are two conspicuous sets of moraines. The older set is more extensive and less rugged than the younger and occurs at somewhat lower elevations. Two substages of glaciation thus recognized are correlated with Wisconsin I and II of Ray; probable correlatives of Wisconsin III, IV, and V are represented by moraines which are younger than these two sets. Fish Lake drains north into Fremont River, a tributary of the Colorado River. An abandoned southern outlet and waterfall, the latter at a higher elevation than the present elevation of the original northern bedrock divide, indicate drainage reversal. Evidence is presented which suggests that this reversal was pre-glacial and probably the result of fault-block tilting.

#### TEXT

#### ILLUSTRATIONS

| Introduction .<br>Physiographic setting .<br>Geologic setting .<br>Stratigraphy . | Page<br>1109<br>1110<br>1111<br>1111 | Figure 1. Index map of central Utah 2. Map of Fish Lake Plateau, Utah, and vicinity | Page<br>1110<br>1111 |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Structure   | 1112                                 | Plate 1. Glaciated valleys and moraines 2. Fish Lake                                | Facing               |
| Glacial features.   | 1113                                 |   | Page                 |
| Glaciated valleys.  | 1113                                 |   | 1112                 |
| Moraines  | 1113                                 |   | 1113                 |
| Date of glaciations.  | 1114                                 | 3. Map of part of the Fish Lake Plateau,  | 1114                 |
| Drainage changes related to Fish Lake   | 1115                                 | Utah, showing glacial and geomorphic  |                      |
| References cited  | 1116                                 | features  |                      |

#### INTRODUCTION

Many prominent features of glaciation in the Fish Lake Plateau of south-central Utah (Fig. 1) were first described by C. E. Dutton (1880). He concluded that Fish Lake (Fig. 2) occupies a valley produced by normal stream erosion previous to regional tilting which reversed the drainage of the lake. He thought that the abandoned outlet channel which extends southward from Fish Lake reached Grass Valley, within the interior Sevier Lake basin, whereas it joins the valley of the Fremont River, a tributary of the Colorado River. Gilbert, as cited by Dutton, apparently regarded the Fish Lake basin as a structural depression which resulted from faulting.

During preliminary reconnaissance of the Fish Lake Plateau in 1950, the authors recognized evidence for at least two substages of glaciation. Gould (1939), in the eastern part of the Aquarius Plateau, and Spieker and Billings (1940), in the Wasatch Plateau, recognized only one substage. These facts together with the problems alluded to in the above paragraph, suggested that a field study might reveal evi-

# 1110 HARDY AND MUESSIG-GLACIATION IN FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH

dence for some conclusions regarding the glacial history of the area and the history of Fish Lake. Furthermore, it appeared from this reconnaissance that a glacial chronology of the Fish

#### PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING

The Fish Lake Plateau is nearly centrally located among the High Plateaus of Utah (Fig.



FIGURE 1.-INDEX MAP OF CENTRAL UTAH

Lake Plateau, when based on additional data, might correspond rather closely to that established by Ray (1940) for the Southern Rocky Mountains.

Aerial photographs were used in the field and the data were subsequently plotted on a largescale base map obtained from the U. S. Forest Service. A plane-table traverse was made in order to obtain elevations for all points which are critical in the history of Fish Lake. 1). It rises above the southern extremity of the Wasatch Plateau and is directly east of the northern part of the Sevier Plateau. From the southern margin of the Fish Lake Plateau the Awapa Plateau slopes gently toward the southeast; however, the two plateaus are not distinctly separated. To the south the Awapa Plateau joins the Aquarius Plateau. Rabbit Valley and Thousand Lake Mountain are to the east, with the Canyon Lands of the ColoLake the ear rated Lake Moun least of a or generative tween west River

ndo Mount part of Two the Fir

#### PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING

ado River basin beyond. Thousand Lake Mountain is considered an outlier of the eastern part of the Aquarius Plateau.

rally

(Fig.

of

he

he

he

h-

is-

Da

it

to

0.

Two distinct topographic units are found in the Fish Lake Plateau (Fig. 2): (1) the Fish sect the eastern flank of the mountains. Sevenmile Valley separates the Fish Lake Mountains from the area to the northeast which includes Mt. Terrill and Mt. Marvine, both of which rise above 11,000 feet. Fish Lake paral-



FIGURE 2 .- MAP OF FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH, AND VICINITY

Lake Mountains in the western part, and (2) the eastern part of the plateau, which is separated from the Fish Lake Mountains by Fish Lake and Sevenmile Valley. The Fish Lake Mountains, which attain an elevation of at least 10,000 feet, are the flat-topped remnants of a orce more extensive plateau which slope in general toward the east and form a divide between the interior Sevier Lake basin to the west and the drainage basin of the Colorado River to the east. Several glaciated valleys dislels the Fish Lake Mountains in the central part of the plateau. East of Fish Lake the plateau surface slopes gently toward the southeast and terminates in a low escarpment.

#### GEOLOGIC SETTING

#### Stratigraphy

The Fish Lake Plateau is extensively underlain by thick series of lava flows that are probable correlative with the volcanic rocks of

# 1112 HARDY AND MUESSIG-GLACIATION IN FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH

middle or late Tertiary age described by Callaghan (1939) in the vicinity of Marysvale, Utah. These flows are unusually well exposed in the glaciated valleys of the Fish Lake Mountains and also along the eastern edge of the Fish Lake trough. In all probability the lava emanated from centers of eruption in the Sevier Plateau to the west, as suggested by Dutton (1880), although the possibility of local centers of eruption is not precluded. It is likely that many of the flows in the northeastern part of the plateau are associated with a center of eruption at Mt. Hilgard, east of Mt. Terrill, an observation also made by Dutton.

The volcanic succession in the Fish Lake Plateau appears to consist almost entirely of volcanic flows without the thick tuffs and other volcanic sedimentary rocks which appear in the Marysvale, Utah, area. No detailed petrographic studies of the flow rocks in the vicinity of the Fish Lake Plateau have ever been published. Dutton (1880), however, has summarized a few pertinent facts regarding the flow succession, especially that in the area west of Fish Lake. The oldest flows exposed appear to consist largely of dark-gray hornblende trachyte. Above these are massive beds of red to purplishred trachytes, and in the upper part of the succession is a light-gray sanidine trachyte. In the northern part of the plateau in the vicinity of Mt. Terrill, flow rock 250-450 feet thick lies directly over the sedimentary strata, and the ridge which culminates in Mt. Marvine adjacent to Sevenmile Valley consists of flow rock 1200 to 1800 feet thick. The succession at this point is in many respects similar to that of the Fish Lake Mountains.

Sedimentary rocks of Tertiary age appear beneath the lava flows along the northern edge of the Fish Lake Plateau and along the eastern margin of Sevenmile Valley near Mt. Terrill. They probably represent the Green River formation of Eocene age, which occurs extensively in the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau. Sedimentary rocks are not exposed along the major part of the western margin of the plateau because the lava flows dip westward beneath the alluvium of Grass Valley. Likewise, the sedimentary rocks are obscured by alluvium in Rabbit Valley to the east, if indeed lava flows do not underlie the alluvium. Thousand Lake Mountain, however, is underlain at least in part by rocks of Jurassic age and is capped only by the relatively thin edge of the lava flows. RI

#### Structure

In the central and southern parts of the Fish Lake Plateau, the lava flows dip gently toward the east, probably as a result of initial dip. The plateau surface is broken by the steep-sided trough of Fish Lake and by Sevenmile Valley, which trends north-northwest nearly at right angles to the Fish Lake trough. Sevenmile Valley is an extension of the valley of Fremont River which extends in general toward the southeast. The western margin of the higher parts of the plateau west of Fish Lake terminates abruptly in an exceedingly steep wall which is parallel to a linear valley with nearly the same trend as Fish Lake. Beyond this valley, the lava flows of the plateau dip beneath the alluvium of Grass Valley.

G. K. Gilbert, as cited by Dutton, considered the Fish Lake trough to be dominantly the result of subsidence between marginal faults. Dutton regarded both the Fish Lake basin and Sevenmile Valley as strictly erosional features, although he did not question the existence of major faults in the area. That faulting is of topographic significance in connection with the Fish Lake basin is indicated by the linear aspect of the eastern margin of the basin and also by the parallelism of this cliff with similar features in the area. Moreover, the conspicuous saddles along the cliff east of Fish Lake seem to represent truncated valleys

#### PLATE 1.-GLACIATED VALLEYS AND MORAINES

FIGURE 1. VIEW TOWARD THE WEST SHOWING MORAINES ASSOCIATED WITH A GLACIATED CANYON BETWEEN PELICAN AND ROCK SPRINGS CANYONS

Wisconsin I moraine forms the low hills in the foregound; Wisconsin II moraine occurs at the month of the canyon.

FIGURE 2. VIEW TOWARD THE NORTHWEST SHOWING PELICAN CANYON Wisconsin II moraine seen in foreground. BULL. GEOL. BOC. AM., VOL. 68

HARDY AND MUESSIG, PL. 1

posed gin of westalley. cured ust, if vium. nderic age t edge

e Fish oward o. The -sided falley, right emont d the higher Lake steep with eyond tu dip

considnantly arginal Lake osional on the . That n conlicated rgin of of this reover, east of valleys

D mouth

----

<image>

FIGURE 2

GLACIATED VALLEYS AND MORAINES

BULL. GEOL. SOC. AM., VOL. 63

HARDY AND MUESSIG, PL. 1



(Pl. 2, fig. 1). Sevenmile Valley, however, appears to be the result of normal stream erosion in response to the dip of the lava flows toward the southeast, although there may be some structural control due to faulting.

#### GLACIAL FEATURES

## **Glaciated** Valleys

The glaciated canyons which dissect the eastern flank of the Fish Lake Mountains north and west of Fish Lake are characterized by nearly vertical walls 300-800 feet high. Rock Springs Canyon and Pelican Canyon are the most prominent, although several less spectacular canyons exhibit features of special interest.

Well-defined intersecting cirques are found in the upper parts of the canyons, and iceeroded features found on the plateau top extend nearly to the escarpment which bounds the western margin of the plateau. This clearly indicates that virtually the entire plateau top must have been covered by ice which had a general eastward motion. The direction of movement followed the slope of the plateau surface as well as pre-existing drainage lines. On the western flank of the Fish Lake Mountains, only one important glaciated valley, Praeton Canyon, is found. In this area there are also several relatively small cirques.

Conspicuous cirques and extensive areas that have been eroded by ice exist east of Mt. Marvine and Mt. Terrill, but glaciated canyons of the type found in the Fish Lake Mountains do not occur.

Although the Fish Lake basin and Sevenmile Valley contain extensive moraines deposited by glaciers from side valleys, they were never occupied by trunk glaciers.

#### Moraines

Moraines of two substages of Wisconsin glaciation are readily distinguished in the Fish

Lake Plateau. The older moraine underlies and is locally more extensive than the younger; however, both moraines commonly extend into the broad valleys (chiefly Sevenmile Valley and the Fish Lake trough) adjacent to the glaciated canyons. The surface of the older moraine is considerably less rugged than that of the younger and is characterized by rather smooth hummocks. In one striking occurrence, immediately north of Fish Lake, the older moraine forms an expansive loop in the Fish Lake basin directly east of a small canyon and the younger moraine obstructs the mouth of the canyon at a considerably greater elevation (Pl. 1, fig. 1). Generally, however, the difference in elevation between the older and the vounger moraines is about 150-200 feet. The older loop moraine mentioned above is breached by a relatively broad channel; all the younger moraines are cut by deep youthful channels. The older moraine contains pieces of coarsegrained flow rocks with perceptibly thicker, weathering rims than similar pieces in the younger moraine. These observations suggest a distinct age difference between the two sets of moraines. This age difference, however, is probably not so great as to require the recognition of two stages of glaciation in this area; rather, it seems likely that the older and younger moraines represent glacial substages (Flint, 1947, p. 209). No evidence for pre-Wisconsin glaciation has been observed in the Fish Lake Plateau.

Moraines of both substages are clearly evident immediately north of Fish Lake and east of the small glaciated valley described above (Pl. 3). The expansive loop of the older moraine is nearly a mile wide, and the elevation of the top surface is about 8455 feet. The elevation of the younger moraine at the mouth of the canyon is about 8960 feet. In the Sevenmile Valley at Rock Springs Canyon, the older moraine extends from beneath the southern margin of

# PLATE 2.-FISH LAKE

FIGURE 1. VIEW TOWARD THE EAST SHOWING THE EARLY SOUTH OUTLET OF FISH LAKE The abandoned channel extends toward the lower right of the picture; the abandoned waterfall on a bedrock divide is hidden by trees in the left center. Valleys, apparently truncated by faulting, are seen by ond the lake.

FIGURE 2. VIEW TOWARD THE NORTHEAST SHOWING THE NORTH OUTLET OF FISH LAKE Wisconsin I moraine seen in left foreground and bedrock in right foreground. The breached divide (8,413') is in the middle distance to the right of the center of the picture, beyond which is Sevenmile Valley.

# 1114 HARDY AND MUESSIG-GLACIATION IN FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH

a lobe of the younger moraine that spreads nearly across the valley. Here the top surface of the older moraine has an elevation of about 8535 feet and the top surface of the younger moraine about 8670 feet. Extensive moraine of the later substage is also found north of Rock Springs Canyon in Sevenmile Valley opposite three prominent cirques in the Fish Lake Mountains. A lobate moraine in Praeton Canyon on the western side of the Fish Lake Mountains is of the later substage, although some moraine marginal to this lobe may be older.

The conspicuous moraine at Pelican Canyon near the northern end of Fish Lake represents the later glaciation (Pl. 1, fig. 2). Here the top surface has an elevation of about 8797 feet, which is 392 feet above the present level of Fish Lake. Probably a loop moraine of the earlier substage of glaciation existed transverse to the valley of Fish Lake opposite Pelican Creek, although the restriction of Fish Lake at this point may be due to outwash.

East of Mt. Terrill and Mt. Marvine in the northeastern part of the Fish Lake Plateau, two prominent circues are associated with the moraines of the late substage. The elongate circue immediately southeast of Mt. Terrill is related to a younger moraine which extends up, as well as down, the adjoining valley, and in this respect is similar to moraines described by Spieker and Billings (1940) in Joe's Valley in the Wasatch Plateau.

Other moraines, possibly recessional, are prominent only in Rock Springs Canyon at an intermediate elevation between the younger of the two extensive moraines and the cirques at the head of the canyon. A low moraine ridge is found near the lip of the elongate cirque southeast of Mt. Terrill and is evidently earlier than the protalus rampart which parallels the wall of the cirque. Protalus ramparts are also found along the north-facing walls of the cirques north of Rock Springs Canyon and elsewhere.

# DATE OF GLACIATIONS

The recognition of at least two substages of glaciation in the Fish Lake Plateau, which correspond in all essential details to substages recognized in the Southern Rocky Mountains and perhaps elsewhere in the western United States (Ray, 1940), suggests a correlation with other areas and indirectly permits a dating of the glaciations.

The younger moraine, which is found adjacent to or overlying the older moraine, rises about 300 feet above the latter, although the difference in elevation observed in Sevennile Valley at Rock Springs Canyon is only about 150-200 feet. The top surface of the older moraine is generally at an elevation of about 8500 feet and that of the younger moraine here referred to is at about 8800 feet. This younger moraine is distinguished from those farther up the canyons solely on the basis of topographic position; there is no definite evidence to erclude the possibility that the moraines at higher elevations are recessional and therefore should not be assigned to substages. The remarkable preservation of all of these moraines, however, necessitates that they be related to the Wisconsin stage. Likewise, the small moraines found near the lips of cirques, notably east of Mt. Terrill, may in reality be recessional moraines, although Matthes (1941) has regarded similar occurrences in the Sierra Nevada as indicative of a rebirth of glaciers during late post-Pleistocene time.

The correspondence of the various moraines in the Fish Lake Plateau with the moraine succession described by Ray in the Southern Rocky Mountains is indeed remarkable, although no evidence of warm interstadial periods has been found in the Fish Lake Plateau. The correspondence, based largely on topographic position, is supported by the distinct age difference in the two older moraines in the Fish Lake area. Thus, in the Medicine Bow Mountains, Ray (1940) found moraine of the earliest known Wisconsin substage at an elevation of 8100 feet and those of successively younger substages at 8500 feet, 10,000 feet, and 10,500 feet. The difference in elevations between moraines of the two earlier substages seems to correspond in a general way throughout the Rocky Mountain area, and this difference is not greatly different from that observed in the Fish Lake Plateau (100-300 feet).

In view of these considerations, the nomenclature of Ray (1940), which was proposed and utilized for correlational purposes, is tentatively adopted for the Fish Lake Plateau. Thus Wis-



BULL GEOL. SOC. AM., VOL. 63

HARDY AND MUESSIG, PL. 3



MAP OF PART OF THE FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH, SHOWING GLACIAL AND GEOMORPHIC FEATURES



ensin I and II represent respectively the older moraine and the adjacent younger moraine. Wisconsin III may be represented by moraines within the canyons in the Fish Lake area at an intermediate elevation between those previously described and the cirques. These moraines are not mapped and the elevations are only approximately known. Wisconsin IV may correspond to the small moraines sometimes found near the outer edges of the cirques, and the protalus ramparts may be associated with Wisconsin V as in the Southern Rocky Mountains.

#### DRAINAGE CHANGES RELATED TO FISH LAKE

Fish Lake occupies a structural trough which trends northeast-southwest between marginal faults. Several small creeks enter the lake on the northwest side, and a steep linear cliff rises abruptly from the shoreline on the southeast side (Pl. 2, fig. 1). Including Widgeon Bay near the northern end, the lake is about 1 mile wide and 5 miles long. The present outlet stream extends from the northeastern point of the lake to Sevenmile Reservoir which is drained by the Fremont River. The elevation of Fish Lake is about 8405 feet; this is maintained within a few feet by a gate in the outlet stream just north of Widgeon Bay. Maximum known depth near the steep cliff which parallels the eastern shore is about 120 feet.

Dutton found an abandoned outlet channel and waterfall over a bedrock divide near the southern end of Fish Lake (Pl. 2, fig. 1). He believed that this channel extends westward to Grass Valley, which is within the Sevier Lake basin. In reality it extends southeast to the Fremont River which ultimately joins the Colorado River. Dutton recognized, nevertheless, that these features clearly indicate drainage reversal, as the present outlet is at the opposite end of Fish Lake. He postulated a slight regional tilt downward toward the northeast to explain this reversal. The elevation of the abandoned waterfall is about 8445 feet or about 40 feet above the present lake level.

The present outlet stream at the northern end of Fish Lake flows through a breached bedtock divide about two-thirds of the distance between Widgeon Bay and Sevenmile Reservoir. The elevation of the stream bed at this

point is about 8390 feet, and the projected level of the original bedrock divide is about 8413 feet, only 32 feet lower than the present elevation of the abandoned south outlet channel (8445 feet). The only other divide which might have been breached near the northern end of the lake is at an elevation of 8509 feet, about 96 feet higher than the probable level of the lower divide (8413 feet) which was breached. It is presumed, in the absence of evidence pointing to another conclusion, that the original northern divide (projected level about 8413 feet) was breached either as a result of the regional tilting toward the northeast postulated by Dutton or, more likely, as a result of the tilting of a fault block.

The possibility must be considered, however, that the present outlet channel through the original bedrock divide (projected level about 8413 feet) was initiated or eroded in part by northward diversion of original southward drainage as the consequence of a dam formed against bedrock by the older loop moraine which is just north of Widgeon Bay at the northern end of Fish Lake (present elevation of the top surface of this moraine is about 8455 feet). In this event, the ponded lake formed north of the moraine would have reached an elevation of about 8413 feet, the projected level of the original bedrock divide to the north, and would then have breached this divide. This suggestion is considered unlikely because a south-flowing stream probably existed between the moraine and the bedrock cliff immediately to the east (Pl. 2, fig. 2). Therefore, the moraine could not have formed an effective dam as high as 8413 feet; indeed, it probably formed no dam at all. Thus, the bedrock divide (8413 feet) could not have been breached by northward drainage prior to tilting. For the same reason, it is unlikely that this moraine ever dammed a north-flowing stream from Fish Lake to the extent that drainage could have been diverted southward over a divide at the north end of Fish Lake, which is now at an elevation of 8445 feet.

It is also unlikely that southward drainage from Sevenmile Valley to Fish Lake initiated the channel across the divide (projected level about 8413 feet) before fault-block tilting or regional tilting. Although the projected level

#### 1116 HARDY AND MUESSIG-GLACIATION IN FISH LAKE PLATEAU, UTAH

(8483 feet) of the divide which may have existed at the lower end of Sevenmile Reservoir is 70 feet higher than the original elevation of the breached divide (8413 feet) between Sevenmile Valley and Fish Lake, there is no evidence for a lake at this elevation (8413 feet) in Sevenmile Valley. Probably, as elsewhere in the vicinity of the Fish Lake Plateau (Dutton, 1880, p. 163), drainage from Sevenmile Valley was maintained through the valley of the upper part of the Fremont River as the faulting occurred over a protracted period in the late Tertiary and early Quaternary. Indeed, the youthful channel of the upper part of the Fremont River appears to be cut within a more mature valley, presumably an extension of Sevenmile Valley.

From these considerations it seems evident that the older moraine at the northern end of Fish Lake, immediately north of Widgeon Bay, played no part in the drainage reversal and that fault-block tilting must have effected the reversal, inasmuch as the abandoned waterfall (8445 feet) at the southern end of Fish Lake is higher than the former bedrock divide (8413 feet) between Fish Lake and Sevenmile Valley. Consequently, before tilting, the Fish Lake basin had a south outlet, whereas Sevenmile Valley was drained by the Fremont River. The only effect that this moraine now has on the drainage in the area is that the moraine and associated outwash now dam Fish Lake to a higher level than the present channel (8390 feet) to the north at the site of the original bedrock divide (8413 feet). Hence the older moraine, which now dams Fish Lake at the north end, is probably younger than the tilting, or this dam would have been removed by stream erosion long ago. The possibility exists, however, that the tilting occurred soon after the deposition of this moraine and that sufficient time has not elapsed for the removal of this moraine dam.

The history of Fish Lake may be briefly summarized as follows. As a consequence of the formation of the Fish Lake basin as a

structural depression, a lake was ponded therein Eventually the bedrock divide at the southern end was topped, and all drainage into the hain south of the two divides (8413 and 8509 feet) near the northern end, was to the south and east where it joined the Fremont River. Drain. age in Sevenmile Valley flowed south to the upper part of the Fremont River, which at this time probably had no connection with the Fish Lake basin. Fault-block tilting, downward to the northeast, effected a drainage revenal m that the lower bedrock divide (8413 feet) new the northern end of the lake was breached; and drainage from Fish Lake thenceforth reached the upper part of the Fremont River through Sevenmile Valley. The glacial feature in the area played no important part in these drainage changes, although moraine of the earlier substage now dams Fish Lake to a slightly higher level than would otherwise exist. The outlet at the east end of Sevennik Reservoir north of Fish Lake is antecedent. having been maintained throughout tilting.

#### **REFERENCES** CITED

- Callaghan, Eugene (1939) Volcanic sequence is the Marysvale region in southwest-central Utak, Am. Geophys. Union, Tr., 20th Ann. Mtg., pt. 3, p. 438-452.
   Dutton, C. E. (1880) Report on the geology of the High Plateaus of Utah, U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Systems of Pocky Mountain Region 2 (20)-27.
- Survey of Rocky Mountain Region, p. 260-272
- Flint, Richard Foster (1947) Glacial geology and the Pleistocene epoch, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.,
- p. 209. Gould, L. M. (1939) Glacial geology of Boulds Mountain, Utah, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull, vol. 50, p. 1371-1380. Matthes, F. E. (1941) Rebirth of the glaciers of the Number of America Late bast-Pleistocene line,
- Sierra Nevada during late post-Pleistacene line Geol. Soc. Am., Bull, vol. 52, p. 2030. Ray, Louis L. (1940) Glacial chronology of the South orn Rocky Mountains, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull,
- vol. 51, p. 1851-1918. Spieker, E. M., and Billings, M. P. (1940) Giede-tion in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah, Geol. Sec. Am., Bull., vol. 51, p. 1173-1198.
- UTAH STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LOGAR, UTAH; U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, JOPLE, MISSOURI.
- MANUSCRIPT RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY, MARCH 25, 1952



BULL GROL. BOC. AM., VOL. 43







r = 0.251.0 558 Z 0625 9 3/5 898 125 .8 808 251 .7 554 33 .6 760 600 y .5 643 599 .4 .3 0 662 287 .2 20 .1 146 0 .6 .9 .5 .7 .8 1.0 .2 .3 0 .1 4 R



# MODEL HYPSOMETRIC FUNCTION FOR DRAINAGE BASINS

# $y = \left[\frac{d-x}{x} \cdot \frac{a}{d-a}\right]^{Z}$

Representative curves of five families, each family produced by a different value of r, where  $r = \frac{a}{d}$ . Abscissa scaled in terms of percent, R, where  $R = \frac{x-a}{d-a}$ S = Slope of curve at inflection point  $\int$  = Hypsometric integral

MODEL HYPSOMETRIC CURVES FOR FIVE VALUES OF r

BULL. GEOL. BOC. AM., VOL. 65 .







# MODEL HYPSOMETRIC FUNCTION FOR DRAINAGE BASINS

 $y = \left[\frac{d-x}{x} \cdot \frac{a}{d-a}\right]^{Z}$ 

Representative curves of five families, each family produced by a different value of r, where  $r = \frac{a}{d}$ . Abscissa scaled in terms of percent, R, where  $R = \frac{x-a}{d-a}$ S = Slope of curve at inflection point  $\int$  = Hypsometric integral







#### BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA VOL. 63. PP. 1117-1142. 23 FIGS., 1 PL. NOVEMBER 1052

# HYPSOMETRIC (AREA-ALTITUDE) ANALYSIS OF EROSIONAL TOPOG-RAPHY

## BY ARTHUR N. STRAHLER

#### ABSTRACT

The percentage hypsometric curve (area-altitude curve) relates horizontal cross-sectional area of a draine basin to relative elevation above basin mouth. By use of dimensionless parameters, curves can be deribed and compared irrespective of true scale. Curves show distinctive differences both in sinuosity of form nd in proportionate area below the curve, here termed the hypsometric integral. A simple three-variable action provides a satisfactory series of model curves to which most natural hypsometric curves can be tted. The hypsometric curve can be equated to a mean ground-slope curve if length of contour belt is ken into account.

Stages of youth, maturity, and old age in regions of homogeneous rock give a distinctive series of hypmetric forms, but mature and old stages give identical curves unless monadnock masses are present. It is erefore proposed that this terminology be replaced by one consisting of an inequilibrium stage, an equilibm stage, and a monadnock phase.

Detailed morphometric analysis of basins in five sample areas in the equilibrium stage show distinctive, ough small, differences in hypsometric integrals and curve forms. In general, drainage basin height, slope epness, stream channel gradient, and drainage density show a good negative correlation with mean tegrals. Lithologic and structural differences between areas or recent minor uplifts may account for certain rve differences. Regions of strong horizontal structural benching give a modified series of hypsometric PV PE

Practical applications of hypsometric analysis are foreseen in hydrology, soil erosion and sedimentaon studies, and military science.

#### CONTENTS

| TEXT   |       | -    | The second and because to fe for stiller  | Page |
|--|-------|------|---|------|
|  | Page  | 4.   | The percentage hypsometric function       | 1120 |
| Introduction   | 1118  | 3.   | integration of the hypsometric function   | 1121 |
| Principles of hymeometric analysis   | 1110  | 4.   | Model hypsometric function                | 1122 |
| Himanicipies of hypsometric analysis   | 1110  | 5.   | Family of curves for the value $r = 0.1$  | 1122 |
| Presente and a solute units  | 1118  | 6.   | Comparison of several curve families      | 1123 |
| Verbad ge hypsometric curve  | 1119  | 7.   | Graphic solution of integrals and ex-     |      |
| method of obtaining hypsometric data   | 1119  |      | ponents                                   | 1124 |
| integration of the hypsometric function  | 1120  | 8.   | Small drainage basin in badlands, Perth   |      |
| A model hypsometric function   | 1121  |      | Amboy, New Jersey                         | 1125 |
| Inflection points and slopes   | 1123  | 9.   | Hypsometric curve of basin shown in Fig-  |      |
| Relation of hypsometric curve to ground  |       |      | ure 8                                     | 1126 |
| slopes   | 1125  | 10.  | Hypothetical drainage basin               | 1126 |
| Geomorphic applications of hypsometric   |       | 11.  | Contour belt                              | 1126 |
| analysis.  | 1128  | 12.  | Correlation of mean ground slopes and     |      |
| The geomorphic cycle   | 1128  |      | adjusted slopes of hypsometric curve seg- |      |
| Characteristics of the equilibrium stage   | 1130  |      | mente                                     | 1127 |
| Relation of hypsometric forms to drainage  |       | 13   | True mean slope curve of basin shown in   | 1141 |
| forms  | 1136  | A.J. | Figure &                                  | 1128 |
| Geologic factors affecting equilibrium forms   | 1136  | 14   | In aquilibrium (muthful) at an            | 1120 |
| Influence of horizontal structure  | 1130  | 15   | Equilibrium (youthful) stage              | 1129 |
| Practical applications of hypsometric analysis   | 1140  | 15.  | Manadasah abasa                           | 1121 |
| References cited   | 1141  | 10.  | Monadhock phase                           | 1131 |
|  | 11.21 | 1/.  | Mean hypsometric curves of five areas     | 4420 |
| TI I USTPATIONS  |       |      | in the equilibrium stage                  | 1132 |
| Interioritations   |       | 18.  | Representative basins from five sample    |      |
| 1 Firmer of the state of the st | rage  |      | areas                                     | 1133 |
| " FIRME OF reference in percentage hypeo-  |       | 10   | Stream numbers and bifurcation ratios     |      |

for five sample areas. 1137

1119

metric analysis.

Plate

of r .....

Page

| 20. | Stream | lengths | and | length | ratios | for | five |      |
|-----|--------|---------|-----|--------|--------|-----|------|------|
|     | sample | areas   |     |        |        |     |      | 1137 |

- 21. Hypsometric curves of three basins in Mesa Verde Region ..... ..... 1139 22. Hypsometric curves of three basins near
- Soissons, France..... 1140 23. Hypsometric curves of large drainage
- basins . . . .. 1140

#### INTRODUCTION

Topography produced by stream-channel erosion and associated processes of weathering, mass movement, and sheet runoff is extremely complex, both in the geometry of the forms themselves and in the interrelations of the processes which produce the forms. Although the fluvial-erosional landforms constitute the largest proportion of the earth's land surfaces and therefore deserve intensive study, only in recent years have investigations moved from the rather limited phase of simple visual observation and generalized verbal descriptions to the more productive but vastly more refractory phase of quantitative description and dynamic analysis.

Dynamic-quantitative studies require, first, a thorough morphological analysis in order that the form elements of a landscape may be separated, quantitatively described, and compared from region to region. Drainage network characteristics and channel gradients, slope profile forms, declivities and lengths, drainage densities, and hypsometric properties are among the general classes of morphological information for which standardized measures must be set up so that the essential differences and similarities between regions can be understood. Second, the topographic forms must be related quantitatively to the, rates and intensities of the denudational processes. These relationships may take the form of empirical equations derived by methods of mathematical statistics from the observational data, or deduced mathematical models whose validity is sustained by observed values.

The material in the present paper is merely one very small part of the morphological analysis. It concerns the investigation of hypsometric properties of small drainage basinsthat is, area-altitude relationships and the manner in which mass is distributed within a drainage basin.

1. Model hypsometric curves for five values

1. Morphometric data for five sample areas.

2. Statistical data for mean integrals of five

areas.....

TABLES

Some parts of this paper represent work sup life of ported by the Penrose Bequest, Project Grant curve 525-48; but the greater part of the investigation was supported by the Office of Naval Research under Contract N6 ONR 271, Task Order 30, Project No. NR 089-042.

The writer is greatly indebted to Dr. W. W. Rubey, Chairman of the National Research Council, and Dr. Luna B. Leopold, Water Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey, calcul for critically reading the manuscript and making many suggestions for its clarification. Mr. James L. Lubkin of the Columbia School of Engineering developed the model hypsometric function; Professor Robert Bechhofer and his staff of the Statistical Consulting Service of Columbia University advised the author on testing procedures.

#### PRINCIPLES OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

#### Hypsometric Curve in Absolute Units

Hypsometric analysis is the study of the distribution of ground surface area, or horizontal divide: cross-sectional area, of a landmass with respect sniction to elevation. The simplest form of hypsometric For h curve (hypsographic curve) is that in absolute referen units of measure. On the ordinate is plotted sides | elevation in feet or meters; on the abscissa the perime area in square miles or kilometers lying above planes a contour of given elevation. The areas used respect are therefore those of horizontal slices of the referen topography at any given level. This method as the produces a cumulative curve, any point on which which expresses the total area (reduced to The horizontal projection) lying above that plane in this

The absolute hypsometric curve has been betwee used in regional geomorphic studies to show the ward) presence of extensive summit flatness or terrac-

ing, horiz 001317 on th from pared justif proce is dou For topog factor

1117

Pag

1134

1135

sales simble pende tures.

Hy

bein e besin as the qualit netura mpo ch d ei slop 1965 T ad h as a un Mos rials a

#### PRINCIPLES OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

Facing ues ... 1117 Page 8. . 1134 five . 1135

. W. W. Research ater Re-Survey, nd makion. Mr. chool of sometric and his rvice d thor on

YBIS its

absolute plotted ing, where the surfaces lies approximately horizontal. Where these surfaces have a prosounced regional slope, they may not appear in the curve. Because a good topographic map, from which the hypsometric curve was prepared, will usually show these features, the istification for an elaborate hypsometric process for interpreting geomorphic history is doubtful.

For analysis of the form quality of erosional within a upography, use of absolute units is unsatisactory because areas of different size and reork sup is cannot be compared, and the slope of the ct Grant curve depends on the arbitrary selection of stigation miles. To overcome these difficulties, it is de-Research stable to use dimensionless parameters indeorder 30, pendent of absolute scale of topographic features.

## Percentage Hypsometric Curve

Hypsometric analysis, in general use for alculation of hydrologic information (Langin et al., 1947), takes a complete drainage sin above a selected point on a main stream s the area of study. The present study of form malities of erosional topography likewise uses ntural drainage basins, whether single or mposite, on the assumption that the form of ch drainage basin results from the interaction

slope-wasting and channel-deepening procses within the limits of the drainage divide, ad hence that each basin should be treated Ba unit.

Most drainage basins in homogeneous matethe dis mis are pear-shaped in outline, with lateral orizontal divides converging to a clearly defined conrespect striction, or mouth (Horton, 1941, p. 303). sometric For hypsometric study, a geometric unit of reference consists of a solid bounded on the sides by the vertical projection of the basin cissa the primeter and on the top and base by parallel g above planes passing through the summit and mouth eas used respectively (Fig. 1). Although both of these s of the reference planes may be expected to change method as the basin is denuded, they are real points point on which can always be determined.

uced to The percentage hypsometric method used t plane. in this investigation relates the area enclosed as been between a given contour and the upper (headhow the ward) segment of the basin perimeter to the r terrac hight of that contour above the basal plane.

The method has been used by Langbein (1947) for hydrologic investigations. Two ratios are involved (Fig. 1): (1) ratio of area between the contour and the upper perimeter (Area a) to total drainage basin area (Area A), repre-



FIGURE 1.-FIGURE OF REFERENCE IN PERCENTAGE HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

sented by the abscissa on the coordinate system. (2) Ratio of height of contour above base (k) to total height of basin (H), represented by values of the ordinate.

The resulting hypsometric curve (Fig. 2) permits the comparison of forms of basins of different sizes and elevations. It expresses simply the manner in which the volume lying beneath the ground surface is distributed from base to top. The curve must always originate in the upper left-hand corner of the square (x = 0, y = 1) and reach the lower righthand corner (x = 1, y = 0). It may, however, take any one of a variety of paths between these points, depending upon the distribution of the landmass from base to top.

#### Method of Obtaining Hypsometric Data

Actual measurement and calculation of hypsometric data have been done by the writer in

Showing derivation of the dimensionless parameters used in Figure 2.

the following steps: First, the drainage basin is selected and outlined. Selection of the basin is influenced by the purpose of the investigation, which may call for a study of the firstorder drainage basins or of composite basins



whose trunk streams have an order of 3, 4, or higher.<sup>1</sup> Having made this decision, the operator draws in the drainage divide on the map. The divide is carried down to the stream at its point of junction with a stream of the same or higher order.

With a polar planimeter, the operator measures first the area of the entire basin, then the areas enclosed between each contour and the upper perimeter. Ratios are computed and will range from 1.0 to 0.0. Where relief is strong and contours closely crowded, every second or fifth contour is used, except near the summit where all available contours are used. Obviously the value of hypsometric analysis depends on use of sufficiently accurate and large-scale maps for the drainage basins involved. Where texture is fine and unit basins very small, special field maps on a large scale must first be surveyed.

Height ratios are obtained by first determining the total range between basin mouth and summit point. The height of each measured contour above the mouth elevation is the determined and ratios to total basin height computed. These will range from 0.0 to 1.0 in inverse series to the area ratios.

The ratios are plotted on any convenient cross-section paper and the curve dram smoothly with the aid of a draftsman's curve. For purposes of comparison with model curva illustrated in Plate 1, cross-section paper of 10 divisions per  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch should be used, allotting a square 5 inches wide to the hypsometric graph.

# Integration of the Hypsometric Function

In order to calculate the volume of early material contained between the ground suface and the bottom and sides of the figure of reference (Fig. 1), the landmass may be thought of as consisting of horizontal slake (Fig. 3). The total volume, V, consists of the sum of all slabs. The volume of one slah,  $\Delta V$ , is obtained by multiplying the area of the slab, a, by its thickness,  $\Delta h$ . Following the mathematical principle of integration, the estire volume may be stated by the expression

$$V = \int_{\text{base ol}}^{\text{summit ol}} a \, dh \, .$$

If we now divide both sides of this equation by H and A, which are constant terms,

$$\frac{V}{HA} = \frac{1}{HA} \int_{\text{base el}}^{\text{summit el}} a \, dk$$

07

п

I

$$\frac{V}{HA} = \int_{\text{base of}}^{\text{summit el}} \frac{a}{A} d\left(\frac{k}{H}\right)$$

This expresses the ratio of volume lying be neath the surface, V, to the entire volume of the

reference figure, *HA*. Because  $\frac{a}{4} = x$ , and  $\frac{a}{H}$ 

y, by our definition, then

$$\frac{V}{HA} = \int_0^{1.0} x \, dy.$$

Th /(y), 0 and rema



I

reference here is equihypsosquar can b metri curvetion i of noused of vorather As

the for of the graph region geolog

It i flexibl natur: so tha

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Stream orders have been defined by Horton (1945, p. 281-283), but the writer has followed a somewhat different system of determining orders: The smallest, or "finger-tip", channels constitute the first-order segments. For the most part these carry wet-weather streams and are normally dry. A second-order segment is formed by the junction of any two first-order streams; a third-order segment is formed by the joining of any two secondorder streams, etc. This method avoids the necessity of subjective decisions, inherent in Horton's method, and assures that there will be only one stream bearing the highest order number.

#### PRINCIPLES OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

Thus, if the hypsometric function, x = f(y), is integrated between the limits of x = 0 and x = 1.0, a measure of landmass volume remaining with respect to volume of the entire

performed to obtain information useful in hydrologic and other applications.

Inspection of a large number of hypsometric curves has shown that the majority are s-



FIGURE 3.—INTEGRATION OF THE HYPSOMETRIC FUNCTION And meaning of hypsometric integral.

teference solid is obtained. This integral is here designated the hypsometric integral and is equivalent to the ratio of area under the hypsometric curve to the area of the entire square. It is expressed in percentage units and can be obtained from any percentage hypsometric curve by measuring the area under the curve with a planimeter. Whether the integration is of the function y = f(x) or x = f(y) is of no consequence. The latter function was used in this explanation because the unit slabs of volume are thought of as being horizontal, rather than vertical.

As discussed elsewhere in this paper, both the form of the hypsometric curve and the value of the integral are important elements in topographic form and show marked variations in regions differing in stage of development and geologic structure.

#### A Model Hypsometric Function

It is desirable to find a relatively simple, yet ferible function which may be fitted to any natural hypsometric curve. This is necessary so that certain mathematical operations can be shaped. An up-concavity is commonly present in the upper part; a convexity in the lower part. Sinuosity varies greatly so that the slopes of the curves at their inflection points have a wide range. It is therefore necessary to use an equation having two parameters, one to vary the hypsometric integral, the other to control the sinuosity.

A function<sup>2</sup> which meets these requirements fairly well is

III 
$$y = \left[\frac{d-x}{x} \cdot \frac{a}{d-a}\right]^{s}$$

where a and d are constants, d always greater than a, and the exponent z, positive or zero (Fig. 4). All curves pass through A and B. The slope of the curve at its inflection point depends on the ratio  $\frac{a}{d}$ , hereinafter designated r. The general location of the curve depends

r. The general location of the curve depends upon the exponent s.

erminth and asured s then

height

to 1.0

venient drawn curve curve per of lotting metric

earth d surfigure ay be slabs of the slab, of the ng the he enression

uation 18,

ng be

of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The writer is indebted to Mr. James Leigh Lubkin of the School of Engineering of Columbia University for developing this equation. It was adapted from a somewhat similar equation used by Hunter Rouse (1937, p. 536) to describe the distribution of suspended load in a stream.



FIGURE 4.-MODEL HYPSOMETRIC FUNCTION



FIGURE 5.—FAMILY OF CURVES FOR THE VALUE, r = 0.1

For selected values of s. Given alse are the integrals and the slope of each curve at its inflection point. (Other curve families are given in Plate 1.)

In order to have a percentage scale on the abscissa, conforming with the percentage hypsometric function as previously defined, a modification of equation III is introduced. It is desired that the scale of values on the abscissa as shown in Figure 4 should range from 0 at x = a to 1.0 at x = d. This percentage, it is therefore expressed as

$$R = \frac{x-a}{d-a}$$

In subsequent illustrations of the model hypometric equation (Figs. 5, 6; Pl. 1) the abscina appears scaled in terms of R.

To plot a family of model curves having our particular degree of sinuosity, a value of ris selected; curves within each family are the obtained by using different values of the erponent, z.<sup>8</sup>

As an illustration of a family of curves, that particular family in which r = 0.1 is given in Figure 5. Curves for several values of a ranging from 0.0625 to 2.0, are shown. Plate 1 gives five families of curves and can be used for fitting of natural curves by inspection. Curves represented by this model function have the following characteristics (1) The curves are s-shaped where s < 1, but are of simple concave-up form where s > 1. (2) Where s < 1, curves entering at A have a slope, where as they are tangent to the vertical through the point B.

Decreasing the value of r increases the degree of sinuosity of the curve, thereby reducing the slope of the curve in the region of inflection. This effect may be seen by studying individual curves for the families r = 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, and 0.5 (Fig. 6). For comparison, five curves were selected whose integral is approximately the same.

It is not practical to obtain the hypsometric integrals of theoretical curves by mathematical procedures, hence these were obtained by the writer by planimeter measurement for all curves plotted. On each model curve (Pl. 1), the integral is given. The values are only approximate, being subject to errors in measure-

<sup>3</sup> For plotting, the following form of equation III can be used:

IV 
$$y = \left[\frac{r}{1-r}\right]^s \left[\frac{1}{(1-r)R+r}-1\right]^s$$

where r and R are as defined above. For a given curve, r and s are constants; hence, by substituting a series of values of R ranging from 0 to 1.0, the corresponding values of y may be obtained. s are a B

ment

from

to mat mea expo poss show by curr fit a

> ] hyp ma

of a

#### PRINCIPLES OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

ment as well as errors in plotting the curves from which they were measured. the second derivative of the function equal to 0. For plotting, it is convenient to find the inflec-



FIGURE 6.-COMPARISON OF SEVERAL CURVE FAMILIES

Showing the effect of varying the value of r in the model hypsometric function. Integrals of these curves are approximately the same.

V

Because one method of fitting model curves to natural hypsometric curves involves the matching of integrals, it is desirable to have a means of obtaining from a given integral the exponent, s, of a particular model curve which possesses that integral. A graphic solution is shown in Figure 7. Given an integral, measured by planimeter from a natural hypsometric curve, and having selected by inspection the curve family whose value of r gives the closest fit as to shape, one can read the desired value of s.

#### Inflection Points and Slopes

The point of inflection on any of the model hypsometric curves where s is less than 1.0 may be obtained by the usual method of setting tion point in terms of R in Equation IV, as the following equation:

$$R_{4} = \frac{1+z-2r}{2(1-r)}$$

where  $R_i$  is the value of R at which the curve inflects. Inflection points and the curves on which they lie are shown on the graphs for the several values of r (Fig. 5; Pl. 1).

Inflection points have morphological significance on hypsometric curves because they mark the level at which the rate of decrease of mass upwards changes from an increasingly rapid rate of decrease to a diminishing rate of decrease. Further investigation may prove this feature to be related to dynamic factors, such as the relative importance of sheet runoff

1123

ge from tage, R

hypeo

ing one ie of , re ther the ers, that

given s of s, . Plate e used ection. unction curves simple here s wheregh the degree

ng the ection. vidual , 0.25, curves nately

metric hatical by the or all Pl. 1), ly apasure-

on III

10

given tuting 0, the



FIGURE 7.--GRAPHIC SOLUTION OF INTEGRALS AND EXPONENTS For curve families produced by five selected values of r. (See Plate 1 for further data.)

and creep at higher levels compared to channel erosion at lower levels.

While the position of the inflection point on a natural hypsometric curve is greatly affected by chance irregularities of form not significant in the gross aspect of the drainage basin, the slope of the curve in the general region of the inflection can be expected to be a reliable form element. Comparisons of the curve families show that slope at the inflection point is steep where r has high values and diminishes as r

decreases. For the curve family r = 0.5, the slopes approach 80 per cent near the center of the diagram, while for the family r = 0.01 they are reduced to about 30 per cent.

Hypsometric slope at the inflection point is thus a form characteristic which can be rapidly determined and used as one means of fitting natural to model curves. When the slope of the natural curve in the vicinity of its inflection point has been measured, the curve can be matched to the family having a similar slope. Ther valu Pr

can l the stitu flecti labou exac hyps listed were ment subje a cu poin

# Rela

close of a fact of a rapi to c the that coin gent grou is no age met in ti divi diat spor sect of 1 COTI whe grou sect of c CESS dist tou gro hyp

hav

Then, by matching integrals, the particular value of s can be determined.

Precise values of slope at inflection points can be determined from Equation IV by taking the first derivative of the function and substituting for R the various values of these inflection points already obtained. In view of the labor of calculation involved and the fact that eract values are not required for any uses of hypsometric analysis thus far made, the slopes listed opposite each integral on the graphs were determined by direct angular measurement from the graphs. These are, of course, subject to errors in the use of the protractor on a curve drawn through a number of plotted points.

#### Relation of Hypsometric Curve to Ground Slope

Characteristics of the hypsometric curve are dosely related to ground-slope characteristics of a drainage basin. This is evident from the fact that steepening of slopes in the mid-section of a basin will be accompanied by a more rapid rate of change of elevation with respect to change of horizontal cross-sectional area of the basin. One might, at first thought, suppose that steep parts of the hypsometric curve would coincide with belts of relatively steep slopes, gently sloping parts of the curve with gentle ground slopes. Unfortunately the relationship is not so simple. Figure 8 shows a small drainage basin; Figure 9 is the corresponding hypsometric curve. The curve has a gentle slope in the upper part, corresponding with a broad divide area on the map. The steep intermediate part of the hypsometric curve corresponds with steep valley wall slopes in the midsection of the basin. But the very lowest part of the curve is steepest of all in the region corresponding to the mouth area of the basin, whereas the contours of the map show that the ground slopes are less here than in the midsection of the basin. The additional factor is, of course, the length of the belt between successive pairs of contours. ("Length" refers to distance along the contour.) Only if each contour belt is the same length can steepness of ground slope vary directly as steepness of hypsometric curve. In Figure 10, all contours have the same length, and the slope profile is

5, the

iter of

1 they

oint is

apidly

fitting

of the

ection

an be

slope.

identical with the hypsometric curve. Obviously a drainage basin cannot fulfill this condition while narrowing to a mouth through which all drainage is discharged by a narrow





From a special large-scale topographical survey.

channel; a shortening of the length of contours to a minimum approaching zero is required as the drainage basin is followed to its mouth. At the upper end of the drainage basin, the contours can maintain nearly equal length up to the divide (which may be horizontal), but normally the contour length diminishes here, too, to approach zero on the highest peak. Thus the characteristic steepening of hypsometric curves both at the lower and upper ends in mature topography is explained by the diminishing contour lengths.

To relate hypsometric curve to ground slope it is necessary to take contour length into account. First, the length of each contour line is measured. For each belt of ground between two successive contours the lengths of the upper and lower contours are added and the sum divided into two, giving a rough mean length for the contour belt (Fig. 11). Next the area of the contour belt is measured by planimeter. Dividing area of the contour belt by mean length gives a rough mean width (horizontal distance) for the belt. Now, by dividing the contour interval by the mean width we can



FIGURE 9.-HYPSOMETRIC CURVE OF BASIN SHOWN IN FIGURE 8 Showing relation between slope of segments of hypsometric curve and actual mean ground slopes of corresponding segments.



In which slope of hypsometric curve is identical with ground-slope curve.

Showing method of calculating mean length width, and slope of contour belt.

this particular contour belt, for,  $\tan \alpha =$ 

0 where a is k is w is horizo Valu shown hypson ticular calcula

2

X

SLOPE OF HYPSOMETRIC CURVE

the sl rough If, ho slope basin, the co. where

Rela

# PRINCIPLES OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS





VI

where

lopes d

length

withi

56

28

°48'

a is angle of ground slope,

k is contour interval

w is mean width of the belt measured in horizontal projection.

Values of mean slope angle for the basin shown in Figure 8 are written directly on the hypometric curve (Fig. 9) opposite the particular segments to which they relate. The calculated mean slope figures compared with the slope of the hypometric curve shows rough correspondence only in the upper part. Il, however, we correlate the mean ground slope figures with the contour map of the basin, the slope angles vary as the spacing of the contours, being highest in the midsection, where slopes up to 53° are found.

Relationship of hypsometric curve to mean

ground slopes may be summarized by the following equation, which takes into account relative length of each contour belt.

$$\frac{l}{L}\tan\theta=\kappa\tan\alpha$$

where  $\theta$  = slope of hypsometric curve

- $\alpha$  = mean ground slope
- l = contour length at given relative height
- L =length of longest contour in basin
- $\kappa = a \text{ constant}$

To test the usefulness of this equation, the values of ground slope have been plotted against corresponding values of hypsometric curve slope for each contour interval of the drainage basin (Fig. 12, Basin 1). Also plotted on Figure 12 are corresponding data for a second drainage



Abscissa and ordinate on same scale.

basin which is in the equilibrium (mature) stage of development and has a narrow divide ridge crest. Note that the two curves, which were fitted by inspection, pass through the origin but have markedly different slopes, which may be attributed to the difference in stage of development of the two basins. The tangent function is extremely sensitive to small errors of horizontal measurement, and, because the range of error in measurement from the map is relatively large, the values are subject to considerable variation. Hence these correlation diagrams should be thought of as only demonstrating the general validity of Equation VI.

A profile of the true mean ground slope (Fig. 13) is a cumulative plot of mean-slope angles for each contour belt. This curve differs from the hypsometric curve of the same basin (Fig. 9) in that the mean-slope curve is plotted with absolute values, the scale of feet being the same on both ordinate and abscissa. By use of this curve, ground slope distribution with respect to height can be depicted for direct visual analysis, inasmuch as the slope of the curve is the actual mean ground slope.

#### GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

#### The Geomorphic Cycle

The hypsometric curve exhibits its widest range of forms in the sequence of drainage basins commencing with early youth (inequilibrium stage), progressing through full maturity (equilibrium stage), and attaining temporarily the monadnock phase of old age.

A drainage basin in youth is shown in Figure 14. It is from the Maryland coastal plain where a large proportion of upland surface has not yet been transformed into valley-wall slopes. The hypsometric curve has a very high integral, 79.5%, indicating that about four-fifths of the landmass of the reference solid remains. Despite the bold convexity of the curve through its central and lower parts, the upper end has the concavity typical of nearly all normal drainage basins, and shows that some relief does exist in the broad divide areas.

Figure 15 represents a small drainage basi in fully mature topography of the Verduge

Dra curve

Hills narro surfa DIOX with Smoo typic tivel In

despi

1128

# A. N. STRAHLER-ANALYSIS OF TOPOGRAPHY

#### GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS



FIGURE 14 .-- INEQUILIBRIUM (YOUTHFUL) STAGE

Drainage basin of Campbell Creek on the Maryland Coastal Plain (above) with its hypsometric curve (below). From Yellow Tavern Quadrangle, Virginia, U. S. Geological Survey, 1:31,680.

Hills, southern California. Here divides are narrow and no vestiges remain of an original surface. The hypsometric curve passes approximately across the center of the diagram, with a hypsometric integral of 43%, and is smoothly s-shaped. This particular curve is typical of third- or fourth-order basins in relatively homogeneous rocks.

2°00'

s widest drainage (inequill matu-

g tem-

age. Figure

n where

has not slopes.

ntegral,

s of the

ns. De

through

end has

normal

e relief

e basin

/erdugo

In late mature and old stages of topography, despite the attainment of low relief, the hypsometric curve shows no significant variations from the mature form, and a low integral results only where monadnocks remain. For example, a drainage basin in northern Alabama where low relief has developed on weak shales and limestones, but with prominent monadnock masses of sandstone which are outliers of a retreating escarpment, has a strongly concave hypsometric curve; the integral, 17.6%, is unusually low (Fig. 16). After monad-







nock masses are removed, the hypsometric curve may be expected to revert to a middle position with integrals in the general range of 40% to 60%.

From the standpoint of hypsometric analysis, the development of the drainage basin in a normal fluvial cycle seems to consist of two major stages only; (1) an inequilibrium stage of early development, in which slope transformations are taking place rapidly as the drainage system is expanded and ramified. (2) An equilibrium stage in which a stable hypsometric curve is developed and maintained in a steady state as relief slowly diminishes. The monadnock phase with abnormally low hypsometric integral, when it does occur, can be regarded as transitory, because removal of the monadnock will result in restoration of the curve to the equilibrium form.

Figure 7 shows relations of hypsometric integral, curve form, and stage of development. Values of z are plotted against hypsometric integrals for each of five families of curve represented by five values of r. From inspectian of many natural hypsometric curves and the corresponding maps, the writer estimates that transition from the inequilibrium (youthful) stage to the equilibrium (mature) stage corresponds roughly to a hypsometric integral d 60%, but that where monadnocks become conspicuous features the integrals drop below 35%. These two percentages have, therefore, been used as tentative boundaries of the stage in Figure 7.

The hypsometric curve of the equilibrium stage is an expression of the attainment of a steady state in the processes of erosion and transportation within the fluvial system and its contributing slopes (Strahler, 1950). In this state, a system of channel slopes and valleywall slopes has been developed which is most efficiently adapted to the reduction of the landmass with available erosional forces, balanced against the resistive forces of cohesion maintained by the bedrock, soil, and plant cover. The basins are no longer expanding in are; they are in contact with similar basins on all sides. The general similarity among hypsometric curves of regions in the equilibrius stage, despite great differences in relief, drainage density, climate, vegetation, soils, and li thology, seems to show that the distribution d mass with respect to height normally follows the s-shaped model hypsometric curve with its upper concavity and lower convexity.

#### Characteristics of the Equilibrium Stage

Five areas were selected which showed a great range of relief, and for which excellent large-scale topographic maps and air photographs were available. Within each area, si basins of the third or fourth order were out lined and the hypsometric curves plotted in each. A mean curve for each area was obtained Dr of res

by I dina ever (Fig from lecte

# GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

maintained diminishes mally low Des occur, se removal coration d

'Psometric relopment.' /psometric of curves inspection s and the nates that (youthful) age comntegral of s become top below therefore, the stage

uilibriu nent of a sion and stem and ). In this d valley-1 is most the land balanced on mainnt cover. in area; ns on al hypsoilibrium f, drain and liution a follows with its 7. lage

photo rea, in ere outtted for

btained



FIGURE 16.-MONADNOCK PHASE

Drainage basin of Atwood Branch, Newburgh Quadrangle, Alabama (above) showing remnants of retreating sandstone escarpment; corresponding hypsometric curve (below).

by plotting the arithmetic means of the ordinates of the six individual basin curves at every ten per cent division on the abscissa (Fig. 17). Figure 18 shows one drainage basin from each of the five areas; that basin was selected whose hypsometric curve most closely follows the mean curve shown in Figure 17. In this way the reader can visualize the appearance of a drainage basin embodying the characteristics of the mean hypsometric curve. Table 1 gives additional data relating to composition of the drainage systems.

The five areas selected are all areas of dendritic drainage, largely free from significant Province in Virginia by the first area: moderate



FIGURE 17.—MEAN HYPSOMETRIC CURVES OF FIVE AREAS IN THE EQUILIBRIUM STAGE Curve 1: from Belmont Quadrangle, Virginia, U.S.A.M.S. 1:25,000. Curve 2: from Mittie Quadrangle Louisiana, U. S. Geological Survey, 1:24,000. Curve 3: Wolf Lake Quadrangle, Illinois, U. S. Geological Survey, 1:24,000. Curve 4: La Crescenta, Glendale and Sunland Quadrangles, California, U. S. Geological Survey, 1:24,000. Curve 5: Judson and Bryson Quadrangles, North Carolina, T.V.A., 1:24,000.

structural control. Long-continued fluvial erosion has removed all traces of flat interstream uplands and it is assumed that the basins are stable in form and that the total regimen of erosion and transportation processes is in a steady state. In relief, lithology and rock structure, vegetation, and climate, however, the five areas differ widely. Extremely low relief on weak Pliocene deposits of the Citronelle formation in western Louisiana is represented by the second area; low relief on Prerelief developed on cherts and cherty limestons of the Ozark Plateau province is exemplified by the third area. Extremely rugged terrain d strong relief and steep slopes on deeply weath ered metasediments of the lower coasti ranges of the Los Angeles region is seen in the fourth area; great relief with moderately step slopes on deeply weathered Precambrian Wisshickon schists of the southern flank of the Great Smoky Mountains in the fifth area. ISho Figure (1) as

ities a

blanc (2) a

other

work

that :

differe

tics, a

tive f

erties

Investigation of the five areas involved
#### GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

Piedmont moderate





I.O SE Iadrangia Geologial Geologial

mestors emplified terrain d y weath coasts en in the ely step in Wissthe Great

nvolvet



# 5. Great Smoky Mts. (N.C.)

FIGURE 18.—REPRESENTATIVE BASINS FROM FIVE SAMPLE AREAS IShowing the one drainage basin whose hypsometric curve most closely fits the sample mean curve of Figure 17. Localities as described in Figure 17.

(1) analysis of the hypsometric curves, similarities and differences, and their degree of resemblance to the model hypsometric function; (2) a comparison of hypsometric data with other categories of data, such as drainage network and slope characteristics. It was hoped that significant differences in the hypsometric curves could be correlated with significant differences in other drainage basin characteristics, and that this might provide clues to causative factors determining the hypsometric propetties of mature topography. The mean curves shown in Figure 17 have appreciable differences both in hypsometric integral and in form. The mean curves were fitted to the theoretical function by inspection, and the apparent best fits are described on the curves and in Table 1 by values of r and x. All five curves were best described by the families having r values 0.1 or 0.25 and we may infer that mature topography in relatively homogeneous materials tends to fall within this general range. Fit was very good for curves 1 and 5, but was good only in the inflection

#### A. N. STRAHLER-ANALYSIS OF TOPOGRAPHY

TABLE 1. MORPHOMETRIC DATA INR F

| LOCALITIES           | STREAM NUMBERS                          |                         |                                   |                     |                 | STREAM LENGTHS |                            |                             |  |  |                 |              |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------|
|                      | Quadrangie                              | Τα<br>of S<br>en<br>Σn, | itred<br>ach o<br>Σ <sub>na</sub> | umb<br>order<br>Σn, | er<br>of<br>Σn. | Bifur<br>Rati  | cation<br>os: Fo<br>En_En_ | Mean<br>Stream<br>each<br>L | length<br>segmi<br>order<br>l <sub>2</sub> | of<br>ants of<br>Miles<br>L <sub>3</sub> | Lei<br>Rot<br>L | ngth<br>tios |
| I.Pledmont           | Belmont, Va.<br>USAMS +25,000           | 141                     | 34                                | 6                   | 0               | 4.15           | 5.67                       | 0234                        | 0.345                                      | 1.130                                    | 1.47            | 327          |
| 2.Guif Coastal Plain | Mittie, La.<br>USGS 124,000-            | 96                      | 27                                | 8                   | (2)             | 3.55           | 3.37                       | 0.260                       | 0.427                                      | 0.844                                    | 1.65            | 1.97         |
| 3.Ozark Plateau      | Wolf Lake, III,<br>USGS 1/24,000        | 198                     | 38                                | 10                  | (4)             | 5.21           | 3.80                       | 0.099                       | 0.132                                      | 0.368                                    | 1.33            | 2.79         |
| 4.Verdugo Hills      | Glendale, Sunland,<br>Cal. USGS #24,000 | 201                     | 38                                | 9                   | 0               | 529            | 4.22                       | 0.062                       | 0.116                                      | 0.295                                    | 1.87            | 254          |
| 5.Great Smokies      | Bryson, Judson,<br>N.C. USGS 124,000    | 389                     | 87                                | 24                  | 6               | 4.47           | 362                        | 0.1 15                      | 0.185                                      | 0.269                                    | 1.61            | 1.60         |

zone and at one end in the other three. All natural hypsometric curves suffer from some degree of misfitness at the lower end owing to the development of a valley-bottom flat which prevents the curve from approaching the value of 1.0 on the abscissa as closely as on the model curves.

All five mean curves show a similar slope in the inflection zone. This ranges from 0.52 to 0.65 (271/2° to 33°), and may prove to be a common characteristic of the mature or equilibrium form, along with the tendency to resemble the family of curves having values of r of 0.1 to 0.25. Note also that the location of the inflection point of the curve is generally higher for the areas of low relief (Nos. 1-3) than in the areas of great relief (Nos. 4 and 5). Within any one of the families of model curves, the inflection point likewise moves down as the integral diminishes, but in the five mean curves shown here the inflection points all tend to be located higher than in the model curves to which they were fitted.

Because each of the mean curves represents a sample of only six basins, and the differences. while conspicuous on the graph, are not great, it might well prove that the differences between integrals are not statistically significant, but might result from expectable variations inherent in small samples despite the fact that no real differences exist from one area to the other as regards the hypsometric characteristics. We must assume first that the sampling was randomized. In actual fact, basins were selected which appeared most representative of the general facies of the area as a whole. None was discarded or added after data analy-2.GU sis was begun. At the time of selection the writer was not aware of possible differences in hypsometric or other form characteristics which 30Z might later appear, nor did he have in mind any particular trend which he expected the analysis to reveal. The selection, therefore while not mechanically randomized, is thought to be free of conscious prejudice.

LC

I.PIE

PL

HI

5.GR N. C

1, 15 C

in samp as in Fi culy the

by this

under

Table 2 gives the sample mean, estimated standard deviation of the population (s), and standard error of the mean (sg) for each same ple, consisting of the hypsometric integrals d the six individual basin curves. The table also shows the percentage probabilities of any two samples being drawn from a population with the same mean. The significance test is based upon the t distribution, which is used for small samples. In this instance all tests involve and he differen samples of 6 and the table of t is entered under the heading of 10 degrees of freedom. The greater the pos probability stated is that representing the are

#### GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

DATA FOR FIVE SAMPLE AREAS

ñ

|    | DRAINAGE DENSITY   |  |       | GHANNEL<br>GRADIENTS   |        | GROUND<br>SLOPES                                  |         | HYPSOMETRIC CURVE                   |  |      |   |       |
|----|--|--|-------|--|--------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|--|------|---|-------|
|    | Total<br>Area of<br>6 basins<br>in each<br>locality<br>(sq. ml.) | $ \begin{array}{c c} Total \\ of Stream \\ na Lengths \\ h \\ \sum L \\ (miles) \end{array} \begin{array}{c} D_d \\ s \\ h \\ \Delta \\ L \\ A \end{array} \begin{array}{c} Mean \\ basin \\ height \\ A \end{array} $ |       | Mean Stream<br>Gradient of 3rd<br>order Streams<br>% (tan) Degress |        | Valley-Wall<br>Slopes, Mean<br>value<br>Degrees % |         | Mean<br>Sub-<br>surface<br>Integral | Best fit to<br>model<br>hypeo. function<br>r Z |      | Slope of<br>Hypeometric<br>curve at<br>inflection<br>point<br>% |       |
| 7  | 7.47   | 51.59  | 6,90  | 175.0  | 0.0113 | 0° 39'  | 9.9°    | .1745                               | 5968   | 0.25 | .333  | .6009 |
| n  | 9.58   | 4440   | 4.64  | 61.0   | 0.0033 | 0° 10'  | 3,4°    | .0594                               | .5420  | 0.10 | 25  | .5317 |
|    | 226  | 31.10  | 13.78 | 326.0  | 0.0352 | I° 52'  | 28" 15' | 537                                 | .4928  | 0.10 | 29  | .5890 |
| 4  | 0.77   | 20.28  | 26.17 | 875.8  | 0.2246 | 12" 40'   | 44.7*   | .9896                               | .4684  | 0.25 | .50   | .6494 |
| 60 | 5.14   | 72.71  | 14.16 | 1880.2   | 0.1233 | 7" 02'  | 41" 15' | .867                                | .4084  | 0.10 | .40   | .5206 |

ict that to the acteris mpling ns were entative whole a analyion the ences in s which in mind ted the herefore thought timated (s), and ch samble also ion with is based

egrals d any two or smal involvel ed unde om. The

the are

TABLE 2. STATISTICAL DATA FOR MEAN INTEGRALS OF FIVE AREAS\*

| LOGALITY                     | INTEGRAL % | S    | SR   | PROBABILIT | Y   |     |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------------|-----|-----|
| I.PIEDMONT, VA.              | 59.27      | 6.55 | 2.67 |            | 1   |     |
| 2.GULF COASTAL<br>PLAIN, LA. | 54.01      | 5.20 | 2.12 | .16        | 1   |     |
| DZARK<br>PLATEAU, ILL.       | 48.91      | 5.67 | 2.31 | .14 .026   | 004 | 001 |
| VERDUGO<br>HILLS, CAL.       | 46.52      | 4.58 | 1.87 |            |     |     |
| SGREAT SMOKY                 | 40.61      | 5.88 | 2.40 |            | ]]  |     |

**n. UAR.** \*Showing means, estimated standard deviation of the population, s, and standard error of the mean, s as estimated from the sample. Probability figures refer to results of t tests of significance of difference asample means of each pair indicated by bracket. Although integrals are here ranked in descending order, as figure 17, the probability figures have no relationship to ranking significance. Probability figure tells ally the percentage of times that sample means drawn repeatedly from the same pair of areas will difference by this amount or more through chance variations in sampling alone, assuming that no real difference in two population means actually exists.

under both tails of the *t* distribution curve, and hence tells the probability of obtaining differences of sample means as great as, or grater than, the observed differences, with the possibility of either mean being the larger.

MEAN

Note that, in Table 2, no significant difference is found between means of any two samples whose mean integrals differ by only 5 or 6% or less, but is present when the means differ by 8% or more. While we cannot easily deter-

#### A. N. STRAHLER-ANALYSIS OF TOPOGRAPHY

mine the significance of the ranking, or the probability of rearrangements being likely to occur in the ranking if similar samples of six basins were repeatedly drawn, we can perhaps safely infer that any two consecutive members of the series might readily reverse their order if another set of samples was taken, but that it is most unlikely that one of the last two members of the series could switch places with the first two.

#### Relation of Hypsometric Forms to Drainage Forms

It is not immediately apparent just why any two integrals of the mean hypsometric curves should differ significantly, or why they should fall into the general sequence which they take. In an effort to obtain clues to this problem, measurement was made of the stream number and length characteristics, drainage density, slopes, relief, and stream gradients. These data are tabulated in Table 1. A number of observations relating to correlation, or lack of correlation, among the various form factors of the topography are as follows:

In general, drainage basin height, slope steepness, stream channel gradients and drainage density show a good but negative correlation with the integral of the hypsometric curve. We may say that mature basins of low relief, gentle slopes, gentle stream gradients, and low drainage density tend to have relatively high integrals; that areas of strong relief, steep slopes, steep stream gradients, and high drainage density tend to give relatively low integrals in the average drainage basin of the third or fourth order. Table 1 bears this out well if over-all trend of the series is considered, but the values of areas 1 and 2 are in reverse order, as are the values of areas 4 and 5. As already stated, however, differences of integral in these two pairs of samples are not significant (see Table 2) and they might easily exchange positions on the list if another sample were taken. What is significant is that Nos. 1 and 2 show very much lower values of drainage density, basin height, slope steepness, and stream gradient than do Nos. 4 and 5, while No. 3 occupies an intermediate position in all cases.

No correlation seems to exist between hypsometric integrals and either bifurcation ratios or length ratios (Figs. 19, 20). Horton (1945,  $\mu$ 290) states that bifurcation ratios range from about 2 for flat or rolling country up to 3 or 4 for mountainous regions. The writer's data, based on large-scale maps checked in the field or by stereoscopic study of air photographs, show not only considerably higher ratios, but complete lack of correlation of ratio with relid. Horton's data were taken from comparatively crude, small-scale maps and he must have omitted a large proportion of the stream channels of first and second order which actually exist.

A positive correlation is evident between the average length of the stream segments of any given order in each area and the corresponding mean hypsometric integrals. Figure 20, in which mean stream lengths are plotted against order numbers, shows progressive decline in stream length from left to right, in the same order a that in which the integrals diminish. Although reversals occur in the trends of the first and second order lengths, the values for areas 1 and 2 are always higher than those of areas 3, 4 and 5.

Because length of stream segments tends to become less as drainage density increases, it is only to be expected that the first two areas, whose texture is coarse, would have longer stream segments than the last three areas, whose texture is much finer. Now, since the mean integrals decrease as drainage density increases, the effect is to give a positive correlation between mean stream segment lengths and mean hypsometric integrals.

#### Geologic Factors Affecting Equilibrium Form

Turning from a purely quantitative analysis of the various categories of morphometric data to a qualitative approach, there are several topographic and geologic factors apparent is the investigator to which he can attribute out tain of the differences in hypsometric curve forms.

The extreme members of the series (curves! and 5, Fig. 17) are developed on essentially similar types of rock, mapped as the Wisshickon schist. A t test of significance of  $d\vec{t}$ ference of sample mean integrals (Table 2 shows a probability less than .001, leading us to discard the hypothesis that both samples have NUMBER OF STREAM SEGMENTS OF EACH ORDER

Fit

2.

SEGMENTS

EAM

LENGTH OF STR

MEAN

0.0

Fit

each o

#### **GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS**

(1945, p. nge from to 3 or 4 r's data, the field tographs, os, but a ith relief, aratively ist have um chanactually ween the

s of any ponding in which st order stream order as lthough irst and as 1 and cas 3, 4

ends to es, it is areas, longer areas, nce the density correlalengths

Forms nalysis ic data several ent to te cercurve rves 1

ntially Wissiof difble 2) g us to s have



FIGURE 19.—STREAM NUMBERS AND BIFURCATION RATIOS FOR FIVE SAMPLE AREAS Fitted curve has slope of bifurcation ratio, r<sub>b</sub>, whose mean value is given for each area. Number beside each dot is order number.





the same population mean. The hypothesis that similarity of rock gives similarity of integral is not sustained. Some other cause (or causes) has produced a significant difference in the mean hypsometric integrals.

Cause of the hypsometric curve differences may lie in the geomorphic histories of the two areas. The Piedmont locality is thought to have been reduced to a peneplain, then dissected into a rolling topography of low relief in the present cycle. If so, the high integral (almost 0.60) may be an expression of submaturity, with extensive divide areas as yet not entirely transformed into the equilibrium slopes of the mature stage. But neither field examination nor map-air photograph study shows a distinctive unconsumed upland element, such as one is accustomed to seeing, for example, on the Maryland coastal plain (Fig. 14) or in the older drift plains of the middle west where maturity is being approached. Instead, the divides are broadly rounded and nothing suggests a composite topography involving two distinct cycles. The high integral of this hypsometric curve may, however, mean that, following the attainment of an equilibrium system, an acceleration of stream corrasion associated with increasing relief set in, perhaps induced by regional upwarping and an over-all steepening of gradient of east-flowing master streams. Do we have here a manifestation of the Penckian principle of waxing development (aufsteigende Entwicklung)?

The basins in the south flank of the Great Smoky Mountains produce a mean hypsometric curve with an unusually low integral, about 0.40 (Fig. 17). The inflection point is located low on the curve, and the upper twothirds of the curve takes a broadly concave form. The topographic maps show a noticeable steepening of slopes above the level of 2800-3000 feet occurring at about 40%-50% of the basin height. The steepening of slopes with higher elevation is not sharply defined, as instructural benching found in a region of horizontal strata, but may be caused by differences in rate of rock weathering at low and high altitudes. For example, if rate of alteration of the feldspars and ferromagnesian minerals were appreciably faster in the warmer temperatures of the valleys, an opening out of the valley bottoms might perhaps be expected.

Among localities 2, 3, and 4, hypsometric differences are not strong. The curves of the Ozark Plateau basins and those of the Verdam Hills basins are remarkably similar, with m in h significant difference statistically (Table 2) ment despite the fact that the Ozark Plateau is mod region of flat-lying Paleozoic chert and chert marl limestone with an over-all uniformity of sup mit levels, whereas the Verdugo Hills are put of th of a rugged, up-faulted mountain block on limes sisting of metamorphosed sediments and is desci trusive bodies. The Ozark curve departs free appa the theoretical function at the upper end, when benc an excessive concavity is developed. This my spicu Let be an expression of the sapping of weaker for mations from beneath more resistant beds new the summit, a condition which might be a regio pected in horizontal sedimentary strata. ern ]

It

scale

wher

Mex

Roci

Fi

The

miles

cany

surfa

the

deep

rising

shale

CITV

the (

librit

consi

part

the

cany

mal

on t

woul

Th

abno

almo

tends

inclu

sand

from

stage

sista

It is

nock

Th

first

The hypsometric curve of the Louisiana Gil Coastal Plain locality has a relatively his integral, 0.54, but is otherwise quite conve tional in appearance. Such small relief mi faint slopes prevail here that very little of value can be discerned from the topographic map a air photographs. The area is located with the belt assigned to the Montgomery Tema of Sangamon age by Fisk (1939, p. 193) at elevations from 120 to 140 feet. The surface is underlain by the sandy Citronelle formation The high integral might perhaps be explained by a submature condition, in which insufficient time has elapsed for attainment of full maturity. As in the Piedmont locality, however, nothing in the topography suggests remnants of a initial surface not as yet completely consumed The high integral may perhaps be a reflection of slightly accelerated stream erosion rates a a result of recently accelerated southward tilting of the region associated with epeirogenic uplifts (Fisk, 1939, p. 199) and might perhaps be a manifestation of waxing development (aufsteigende Entwicklung). At the prese elementary stage of our investigations of the quantitative characteristics of erosional to pography, we lack criteria for distinguishing among hypsometric curve forms modified by epeirogenic crustal movements, those modified by rejuvenations induced by falling sea level and those representing stages in attainment of equilibrium under stable crustal and # level conditions.

#### GEOMORPHIC APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

#### Influence of Horizontal Structure

It is obvious that drainage basins developed in horizontally layered rocks, whether sedimentary strata or lavas, will have strongly modified hypsometric curves if there are marked differences in rock resistance on a scale which is large in proportion to the height of the basin. In the region of cherts and cherty limestones of the Ozark Plateau Province, described above as one of the mature areas in apparently homogeneous materials, structural benching did not seem to produce any conmicuous influence in the hypsometric form. Let us turn, then, to a contrasting example, where structural control is predominant: the regions of cliffs, buttes, and mesas of the southen Mesa Verde, located in northwestern New Mexico, within the Rattlesnake and Chimney Rock quadrangles.

Figure 21 compares three hypsometric curves. The first is of a drainage basin about 4 square miles in extent consisting of a deeply-incised canyon surrounded by a stripped structural surface of low relief. The canyon is cut into the Mesa Verde sandstones and represents a deep re-entrant into the ragged escarpment rising above a broad lowland of weak Mancos shales. As we might expect, the hypsometric curve has a high integral, 68%, and resembles the curve of a youthful region in the inequilibrium stage of development, except for a considerable degree of relief in the upper part of the basin, above the flattened part of the curve which represents the break from canyon walls to stripped surface. In the normal curve of the young basin (Fig. 14), relief on the interstream areas is much less, as we would expect of an initial surface of deposition.

The second curve in Figure 21 shows an abnormally low integral, 33%. This basin is almost entirely in Mancos shale, which extends out from the base of the escarpment but includes a small remnant of the Mesa Verde andstone, Chimney Rock, rising strikingly from the shale plain. This basin represents a stage in retreat of a cliff line in which the resistant bed is all but completely removed. It is in virtually the same phase as the monadnock phase of the normal cycle (Fig. 16).

The third curve, intermediate between the first and second, represents a basin entirely underlain by the Mancos shale, well out beyond the limits of the escarpment. Here no vestiges remain of the overlying resistant formation and the basin is in a virtually homogeneous



FIGURE 21.—HYPSOMETRIC CURVES OF THREE BASINS IN MESA VERDE REGION, NORTH-WESTERN NEW MEXICO

From Chimney Rock Quadrangle, New Mexico, U. S. Geological Survey, 1:62,500.

weak material. Here, as is normal in the equilibrium stage, the integral is close to 50% and the curve has a smooth, s-shaped form which is well described by the model hypsometric function with the values r = 0.05, z = .275.

To summarize the effect of massive, resistant horizontal strata of an erosional escarpment upon the hypsometric function: a high integral characterizes the early phases of development in the zone of canyon dissection close to the cliffs; the integral drops to low values as the proportion of basin of low relief on weak rock increases and the remnants of resistant rock diminish; and finally, when the basin is entirely in weak rock, the curve reverts to the normal form of the equilibrium stage.

A good example of the modified hypsometric curve resulting from the presence of a massive, resistant formation above a weaker rock is found in the dissected plateau near Soissons, France, north and south of the Aisne River. There the Tertiary chalk forms an extensive interstream upland surface at 170-200 meters elevation. The Aisne and its immediate tributaries have cut into weak sands and clays be-

psometri ves of the e Verdug , with a Table 2 teau is nd cherty y of sur s are par lock con s and is arts from nd, when This m eaker for beds ne ht be a rata. iana Gul rely hid CORVER elief an e of value c map a d within Tema 193) at e surface rmation xplained sufficient naturity nothing s of a nsumed effection rates a uthward irogenic perhaps lopment present s of the nal to uishing ified by nodifie a leve ainmer and se

#### A. N. STRAHLER-ANALYSIS OF TOPOGRAPHY



FIGURE 22.—HYPSOMETRIC CURVES OF THREE BASINS NEAR SOISSONS, FRANCE

Showing influence of a resistant chalk formation upon curve form. From Soissons Quadrangle, France, 1:50,000.



FIGURE 23.—HYPSOMETRIC CURVES OF LARGE DRAINAGE BASINS

From Langbein (1947). Values of r and s, added by writer, were fitted by inspection.

neath the chalk, giving the drainage basins steep inner slopes but very gentle slopes on the extensive divides. Curves of three third-order basins ranging from 14-26 square kilometers in area differ slightly in integral, but are remarkably alike in form (Fig. 22). Note that the resistant chalk produces a high integral and a pronounced convexity in the upper third of the curve. This curve has a double inflection and does not fit the model hypsometric function.

### PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

The hypsometric analysis of drainage basins has several applications, both hydrologic and topographic. Langbein (1947) applied the percentage hypsometric curve to a number of New England drainage basins (Fig. 23) of a much larger order of size than those analyzed here, but the curves have basically similar forms and can be described by the mode hypsometric function. On Figure 23 the values of r and z are given for the best fit. Fit ranges from fair to excellent, and the results are satisfactory considering that most of these basins lie in a glaciated area combined with complex structure.

Referring to practical value of hypsometric data in hydrology, Langbein states (1947, p. 141):

"For example, snow surveys generally show an increase in depth of cover and water equivalent with increase in altitude; the area-altitude relation provides a means for estimating the mean depth of snow or its water equivalent over a drainage basin. Barrows (1933) describes a significant vantion in annual precipitation and runoff in the Canecticut River Basin with respect to altitude. The obvious variation in temperature with change is altitude is further indication of the utility of the area-altitude distribution curve."

Another application might be found in the calculation of sediment load derived from a small drainage basin in relation to slope. Because the hypsometric function combines the value of slope and surface area at any elevation of the basin, it might help obtain more precise calculations of expected source of maximum sediment derived from surface runoff in a typical basin of a given order of magnitude.

Dr. Luna B. Leopold (personal communication) has applied the hypsometric method to analysis of the relationship of vegetative cover to the areal distribution of surface exposed to erosion in the Rio Puerco watershed, New Mexico. Because of distinctive vertical zoning of grassland, woodland, and forest, the relative

1140

surfact type function for call increase function subject

An

metho integra of the integra cate es suitabl forces, row po ily obs would entirely given 1 easy t or alon mean nected

ment, would ity. O can be topogra would tions u

#### PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF HYPSOMETRIC ANALYSIS

of the n and ction.

TRIC

basins c and e perer d ofa lyzed imilar model values anges satisasins

netric 1947,

nplex

as wo valent lation depth varia-Conige in of the

n the om a Bes the ation recise mum in a tude. nuniod to cover ed to New oning ative

surface areas underlain by each vegetative type can be described by the hypsometric function, which can thus be used as a basis for calculation. Furthermore, because rainfall increases with elevation, the hypsometric function can be used to calculate the total area subject to a given amount of rainfall.

A military application of the hypsometric method is foreseen in the use of the hypsometric integral as a term descriptive of the character of the terrain in quantitative terms. A high integral, such as that in Figure 14 would indiate extensive interstream areas of low relief, mitable to the rapid movement of mechanized forces, but with the valleys forming small narrow pockets suitable for defense and not readly observed from outside. A medium integral would indicate that the land surface was almost attirely in slope, which might be steep in a given region, and lacking in extensive belts of asy trafficability, either in the valley floors or along the divides. A very low integral would mean the development of extensive interconnected valley floors adapted to rapid movement, but with isolated hill summits which would offer defense positions with wide visibility. Obviously these terrain characteristics can be seen at a glance from any contour

topographic map, and hypsometric analysis

would be of value only in quantitative calcula-

tions using empirical formulas in which each

aspect of the terrain is given a numerical statement.

Planning of soil erosion control measures and land utilization may profit from topographic analysis in which such terrain elements as hypsometric qualities, slope steepness, and drainage density are quantitatively stated.

#### **REFERENCES** CITED

- Barrows, H. K. (1933) Precipitation and runoff and altitude relations for Connecticut River, Am. Geophys. Union, Tr., 14th Ann. Meeting, p. 396-406.
- Fisk, H. N. (1939) Depositional terrace slopes in Louisiana, Jour. Geomorph., vol. 2, p. 181-200.
- 200.
  Horton, R. E. (1941) Sheet erosion—present and past, Am. Geophys. Union, Tr., Symposium on dynamics of land erosion, 1941, p. 299-305.
  (1945) Erosional development of streams and their drainage basins; hydrophysical approach to quantitative morphology, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull, vol. 56, p. 275-370.
  Langbein, W. B. et al. (1947) Topographic characteristics of drainage basins, U. S. Geol. Survey, W.-S. Paper 968-C, p. 125-157.
  Rouse, Hunter (1937) Modern conceptions of the mechanics of fluid turbulence, Am. Soc. Civ. Eng. Tr., vol. 109, p. 523-543.
  Strahler, A. N. (1950) Equilibrium theory of erosional slopes approached by frequency distribution.

- sional slopes approached by frequency distribu-tion analysis, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 248, p. 673-696, 800-814.
- DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, New York 27, N. Y.
- MANUSCRIPT RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY, DECEMBER 12, 1951.

PROJECT GRANT 525-48.

and a second sec

# the second se

------

Sur and all

T Dali sect Jam also to b to t tillbeen and

Inti C I I Aci Pos

.

.

Pro I I I I I I

p. Riv rec tim an fro 186

ge

# BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

VOL. 63, PP. 1143-1158, 3 FIG8.

NOVEMBER 1952

# PROBABLE ILLINOIAN AGE OF PART OF THE MISSOURI RIVER, SOUTH DAKOTA

#### BY CHARLES R. WARREN

#### ABSTRACT

The east-flowing White River enters the Missouri River about 12 miles below Chamberlain, South Dakota. In the east wall of the 300- to 600-foot trench through which the Missouri flows is exposed a crosssection of a valley now filled with till, cut by the former continuation of the White River eastward to the James River Valley. The floor of this filled valley hangs about 115 feet above the present Missouri. Near by, also east of the Missouri and capping a bluff 550 feet above it, is gravel containing vertebrate fossils stated to be of late Kansan or younger age. This high, fossiliferous gravel was deposited by the White River prior to the cutting of the Missouri trench, and the vertical relations indicate that it antedates the cutting of the fossils is correct, the glacier that created the Missouri must have been younger than the Kansan. Several lines of evidence indicate that the ice that caused the White River and other streams to divert and form the Missouri was probably Illinoian rather than Wisconsin.

#### CONTENTS

Figure

|   |      |   | -   |
|---|------|---|-----|
|   | D. 3 | × | 8.7 |
| a |      |   | ы.  |

|  | L'affe |
|--|--------|
| Introduction                                 | 1143   |
| Origin of Missouri River                     | 1143   |
| Diversion of White River                     | 1144   |
| Date of diversion creating the Missouri      |        |
| River  | 1144   |
| Acknowledgments                              | 1144   |
| Post-Kansan age of White River diversion     | 1145   |
| Cross section of old valley of White River.  | 1145   |
| High-level fossiliferous western gravel      | 1147   |
| Post-Kansan age of the Missouri River        | 1148   |
| Probable pre-Wisconsin age of the diversion  | 1150   |
| General statement                            | 1150   |
| Depth and antiquity of the Missouri trench   | 1150   |
| Chronology of events in the trench           | 1150   |
| Relation of the Missouri to the drift border | 1151   |
| Absence of channels related to the drift     |        |
| border                                       | 1151   |
|  |        |

#### INTRODUCTION

#### Origin of Missouri River

It is generally recognized (Fenneman, 1938, p. 564-566) that the course of the Missouri River across South Dakota is of comparatively recent origin, established during Pleistocene time as a result of disruption by glacier ice of an earlier drainage pattern quite different from the present one (G. K. Warren, 1868; 1869, p. 311; Todd, 1885, p. 392; 1923). The general pattern of the pre-diversion drainage

| Loveland loess related to the Missouri     | 1151 |
|--|------|
| Probable Illinoian age of the Missouri     | 1152 |
| General statement                          | 1152 |
| Westward limit of ice of the Illinoian age | 1152 |
| Pleistocene erosional chronology           | 1153 |
| Summary and conclusions                    | 1154 |
| References cited                           | 1154 |
|  |      |

# ILLUSTRATIONS

Page

| 4.4 | map or parts or chamberlain and tons     |      |
|-----|--|------|
|     | quadrangles, South Dakota                | 1145 |
| 2.  | Cross section of former White River val- |      |
|     | ley as exposed in the east bank of the   |      |
|     | present Missouri River trench            | 1146 |
| 3.  | Diagrammatic cross section showing de-   |      |
|     | posits lying in the Missouri trench near |      |
|     | Chamberlain, South Dakota                | 1149 |

in South Dakota and the manner in which the present Missouri was formed were inferred by Todd (1914), and the details have been considerably clarified by Flint (1949).

Prior to the diversion that formed the Missouri, a series of subparallel streams (including, from north to south, the Grand, Moreau, Cheyenne, Bad, White, and Keya Paha-Niobrara rivers) flowed eastward into the lowland area now drained by the James (Flint, 1949, fig. 1). At some time glacier ice moved southward in the James Valley lowland to form

the James lobe, and its western margin blocked the lower courses of these east-flowing streams. In each of the east-trending valleys, the water of the stream, ponded by the ice and supplemented by glacial meltwater and by water spilling over from the next drainage basin to the north, overflowed at the lowest point in the rim of the ice-dammed basin. Because of the general southward slope of the ice surface in the axial part of the James lobe, the streams were blocked at points that were successively lower and less far west, in successive valleys to the southward; thus, in each case the lowest unblocked route of escape for the ponded waters occurred on the south side of the stream valley at some point west of the ice margin. Because of the general eastward slope of the Great Plains surface, this lowest point would probably in most cases lie not far west of the glacier margin, but the drainage thus established consisted of many separate segments crossing former interfluves, and only locally was it strictly an ice-marginal stream.

The stream segments thus formed carried a large discharge and cut rapidly down through the easily eroded Pierre shale that constituted the previous interfluves. When the ice finally disappeared, it left considerable amounts of drift blocking the former lower courses of the streams, so that the drainage continued to escape by the route established during the time of ice blockade. The glacially integrated stream that resulted is the present Missouri.

#### Diversion of White River

One of the east-flowing streams whose lower part was thus cut off by the newly integrated Missouri is the White River. Formerly heading, apparently, far west in Wyoming, it is believed to have entered the James Valley near Mitchell, about 40 miles east of its present mouth in the Missouri south of Chamberlain (Flint, 1949, fig. 1). The eastern extension of the former valley of the White is so nearly filled with glacial drift that in places it is scarcely recognizable as a topographic feature (Todd, 1923, p. 478).

#### Date of Diversion Creating the Missouri River

Although the general mechanism of the diversion that integrated the Missouri has been clearly understood, the exact age of the diversion has been in doubt. It has been inferred that diversions occurred more than once in Montana and northern North Dakota (Flint, 1947, p. 164), but no sufficient evidence of comparable successive diversions is known in South Dakota, and it appears likely that the whole course of the Missouri through South Dakota may have been formed at one time.

Todd (1914, p. 273; 1923, p. 479-488) considered the date of birth of the Missouri to be Wisconsin<sup>1</sup>, but Leonard (1916) and Alda (1924, p. 413) showed it to be pre-Iowan in North Dakota, and Flint (1947, p. 163) noted that it "clearly antedates at least one ice invasion." Flint later (1949, p. 71) concluded that, in South Dakota, the Missouri originated in the Kansan. Evidence presented below indicates that the White River was probably diverted by Illinoian ice (*See* also C. R. Warre, 1949).

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Sincerest thanks are due to Professor R.F. Flint, who suggested writing this paper and proposed many of the ideas set forth, both in personal conversations and in unpublished manuscripts that he has permitted me to read. Mr. E. J. Bergner collected from his gravel pit, and donated for study, the vertebrate fossis that provided the critical dating indicating the post-Kansan age of the Missouri trench. Professor C. Bertrand Schultz and Mr. W. D. Frankforter kindly studied the Bergner fossik and determined their age. Professor C. L. Bake first pointed out to me the importance of the Bergner locality and discussed some of the problems in the field. Professors Flint, Schultz, and A. C. Trowbridge have critically read this manuscript. Nearly all of the altitudes used in drawing the cross section (Fig. 2) are based a hand leveling done by Mr. R. R. McDonald.

<sup>1</sup> The standard Pleistocene sequence, used in this paper, is as follows:

|                      | (Wisconsin age   | )Ca<br>Ta |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| Pleistocene<br>epoch | Sangamon age<br>Illinoian age<br>Yarmouth age<br>Kansan age<br>Aftonian age<br>Nebraskan age | lo        |

Mankato subage Cary subage Tazewell subage Iowan subage Post Cr.

TI

43

810

43\*

1 101

C

COTTE

River (Fig. the v tion. Flint failed valley about

#### POST-KANSAN AGE OF WHITE RIVER DIVERSION





POST-KANSAN AGE OF WHITE RIVER DIVERSION

#### Cross Section of Old Valley of White River

Nearly east of the present mouth of the White River, in the east wall of the Missouri trench (Fig. 1), the former eastward continuation of the valley of the White is exposed in cross section. This cross section was mentioned by Flint (1949, p. 63), but his reconnaissance study failed to locate the deepest point in the old valley, which is now known (Fig. 2) to hang about 115 feet above the normal water level of the Missouri and approximately 200 feet above the present bedrock floor of the Missouri trench. The 200-foot figure is inferred from the results of recent core drilling by the U. S. Army District Engineer at Chamberlain, about 2 miles north of the north end of the cross section, where the bedrock floor was determined to lie at 1238 feet above mean sea level.

The data on which Figure 2 is based were determined by hand leveling of the contacts as exposed. Traverses were made and altitudes of contacts were determined at the points indi-

1145

inferred once in (Flint, lence of nown in that the uth Da-2. 38) conuri to be 1 Alden owan in 3) noted ice invaed that, nated in

ow indiably di-Warren,

or R. F. per and both in ublished to read avel pit, e fossik ting the ch. Pro-W. D er fossik L. Bake e of the e of the Schultz, read this used in based on onald.

subage subage subage bage

cated on the map (Fig. 1) and by the arrows at the base of the section (Fig. 2); at many intermediate points the relations were also observed Lake, believed to mark the old channel of the White River (Todd, 1899, p. 146), 3 feet d sand and gravel are reported to intervene be-



FIGURE 2.—CROSS SECTION OF FORMER WHITE RIVER VALLEY AS EXPOSED IN THE EAST BANK OF THE PRESENT MISSOURI RIVER TRENCH

Vertical exaggeration, 13.2  $\times$ . Arrows at the bottom of the section indicate locations of traverses where altitudes of contacts were determined, numbered to correspond with the numbered traverses in Figure 1. Top of till as shown includes a cover of 4-15 feet of loesses of Wisconsin age.

to be as shown, within the limits of error of the scale of the section.

I at first supposed the unusually thick till in sec. 18, T. 103 N., R. 71 W., to be a posttrench veneer plastered onto the sloping wall of the Missouri trench, but several lines of evidence indicate that Figure 2 represents a true cross section of a till deposit that actually thickens in the manner shown, partly filling a depression in the pre-Missouri River surface. This evidence is in part as follows:

(1). The valley occurs in precisely the expected position along the old course of the White that is inferred from topographic and other studies (Todd, 1923, p. 478; Flint, 1949, p. 63). The general form and altitude of the floor of the old valley are corroborated by evidence from two wells, respectively  $3\frac{1}{2}$  and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  miles east of the line of this section. At the northwest corner of sec. 14, T. 103 N., R. 71 W. (Fig. 1), the glacial drift rests on Pierre shale at approximately 1630 feet. In another well at the southwest corner of sec. 17, T. 103 N., R. 70 W. on the north shore of Red

tween the Pierre at 1488 feet and "clay" that extends down to 1491 feet above sea level.<sup>2</sup>

(2). In places the basal contact of the til extends at about the same altitude for considerable distances along the wall of the Missouri trench. The contact in such places is at the same altitude out on the spurs and up in the gullies in the trench wall. For two such stretches, the till rests on bodies of gravel rather than directly on the Pierre shale; both the upper and lower contacts of these gravels are in general essentially horizontal, being no higher in the gullies than out on the spurs.

(3). These two bodies of gravel lying in the till-filled valley beneath the till have a distinctive lithology, indicating a western origin (Rothrock, 1944, p. 8). They are similar is gravel occurring on a terrace of the White River 30 miles west of its mouth, far upstream above any possible ice advance. The pebbles in them include many varieties of chert, some of which are identified by Professor Charles L

<sup>3</sup> Well data kindly furnished by Professor Charls L. Baker, of the South Dakota Geological Survey. Bake from quart from locall from drift by ice rocks, cherts only i River the t such weste till-bu lithol glacia River side ( miles the I these forme that t the V eastw the d they ! ward requis (4). venee

be a the si of the The 1 old v upper largel traced the p purs) and 3 till ar of gra apec of pro block its va enctl pecter

feet of the feet of vene be-

Party of



OF THE

" that el.1 the till -000 10 of the aces is lupin o such grave ; both gravels ing no S. in the istincorigin lar to White tream bles in me d les L harles

urvey.

Baker (personal communication) as coming from the Amsden formation in Wyoming; vein quartz and perthite feldspar, believed to come from pegmatites in the Black Hills; and more heally derived types, such as green quartzite from the Ogallala formation. The stones in the drift brought to this area from the northeast by ice are dominantly granitic and metamorphic pecks, together with Paleozoic limestones; cherts are few, and feldspar pebbles are present only in places where the ice has crossed White River gravels. All terrace gravels known within the trench are either local rocks mixed with such glacial types or mixtures of these with western-derived (White River) rocks. Thus the till-buried gravels with their purely western lithology are not outwash, but represent nonglacial stream deposits formed by the White River. They are perched well up on the east side of the Missouri trench and more than 3 miles east of the mouth of the White, although the Missouri today flows westward between these points, reversing the direction of the former White. These relations argue strongly that the White River gravels were deposited by the White while that stream was still flowing eastward across the site of the trench, before the diversion that created the Missouri. If so, they lie in a valley that formerly drained eastward and that is now filled with till to the depth required by the present topographic surface. (4). One of the two gravel bodies forms a veneer about 10 feet thick on what appears to be a buried terrace more than a mile wide on the side of the till-filled valley, 11/4 miles north of the other gravel body and 100 feet above it. The lower gravel occupies the bottom of the old valley; it is considerably thicker, and its upper half, directly under the till, consists argely of sand. The yellow sand deposit can be traced as a continuous layer along the wall of the present trench (into gullies and out on purs) for a considerable distance in secs. 19 and 30, T. 103 N., R. 71 W., underlying the ill and grading down into a variable thickness of gravel. Such a decrease in grain size would be apected if the White aggraded as a consequence of progressive reduction of its velocity due to blocking by glacier ice advancing westward up its valley. Thus, the two gravel bodies have enctly the character and positions to be expected if they were brought from the west by

the White River and left when the old valley was obliterated by overriding glacier ice.

(5). At several places, the basal contacts of the two gravel bodies on the Pierre shale are marked by continuous lines of perennial seepage springs that extend horizontally along the trench wall for distances up to several hundred feet. Perennial springs are extremely rare in this semiarid region of almost impermeable shale and clay-rich till, and their occurrence here indicates that the gravels from which they emerge can obtain water by infiltration over a considerable area. Thus the two bodies of gravel must extend for a considerable distance under the till in the old White River Valley. Apparently several water bodies occur, isolated by relatively impermeable deposits, as the lines of springs occur at varying altitudes. Presumably, similar barriers prevent the water from all draining away eastward to the James Valley.

For these five reasons and others, it is believed that the till reaches a considerable thickness, and that Figure 2 represents a true cross section of an old valley cut by the White River prior to the diversion that created the Missouri.

#### High-level Fossiliferous Western Gravel

The recognition of the cross section of the old valley of the White River would be a matter of purely local interest and little importance but for the presence near by of a body of western gravel lithologically like the White River gravel in the old valley, but with quite different topographic relations and containing identifiable and significant vertebrate fossils.

Three miles east and 2 miles south of the southern end of the exposed cross section, in sec. 10, T. 102 N., R. 71 W., is a hill that forms the highest point for nearly 10 miles in any direction. Its summit is protected from erosion by gravel more than 27 feet and possibly as much as 50 feet thick. This high body of gravel consists of chert, feldspar, and other types of rocks identical with those noted above as occurring up the White River. Although overlain by thin till of unknown age, it contains no rocks characteristic of the glacial drift.

The only explanation for the vertical and horizontal relations of this gravel, perched high

on the east side of the Missouri trench, is that it antedates the Missouri River. It must represent a remnant, east of the trench, of one of those Pleistocene gravels that are widespread on the terraces of the White River farther west but have been destroyed by erosion at most places east of the Missouri. If so, the gravel must have been deposited when the White was wandering across the area as it slowly cut down from the altitude of the former Cenozoic (Ogallal) cover toward the profile (recorded by the bottom of the till-filled valley) on which it was flowing just before the diversion that gave birth to the Missouri.

The gravel contains a considerable number of vertebrate fossils. Mr. E. J. Bergner, owner of the land on which the gravel occurs, collected many of these fossils while removing part of the gravel for use, and very kindly donated a selection of them for study.

The Bergner fossils were examined by Professor C. Bertrand Schultz, Director of the University of Nebraska State Museum, and by Mr. Weldon D. Frankforter. They reported as follows (personal communication):

"Faunal list:

EDENTATA

Megalonyx sp. Ground sloth.

CARNIVORA

Felid, large. Large cat, size of Smilodon (too incomplete for generic identification).

PROBOSCIDEA

Parelephas cf. P. jeffersoni (Osborn). Mammoth. Specimen too incomplete for definite specific identification.

PERISSODACTYLA

Equus excelsus Leidy. Horse.

Equus cf. E. giganteus Gidley. Large horse. ARTIODACTYLA

Camelops kansanus Leidy, referred. Camel.

Camelid, larger than C. kansanus. Large camel. Antilocaprid, similar to Slockoceros. Four-

horned antelope

Platygonus sp. Peccary.

Mylohyus sp. Peccary.

#### Remarks

"The presence of ground sloth, southern type mammoth, and peccaries indicates an interglacial, not glacial climate at the time the bones were deposited in the gravels. We would strongly suggest that it is Yarmouth.... The fossils are not as numerous or complete as one would desire for a faunal report, but we are sure that the fauna is post-Broadwater or in other words, post-Kansan<sup>n</sup>

This evidence indicates that these high gravels cannot antedate glaciation by the Kassan ice. To suppose they they antedate that glaciation by any considerable interval seems a fortiori impossible,

#### Post-Kansan Age of the Missouri River

The topographic relations, character, and inferred origins of the gravels in Figure 2 show that after the White River deposited the him fossiliferous gravel at the Bergner locality, suificient time must have elapsed to allow it to cut downward more than 400 feet before the advancing ice caused it to deposit the lower d the two bodies of western sand and gravel in the buried valley. Downcutting of this vertical amount could conceivably be accomplished rather quickly in the weak Cretaceous sedimentary rocks, but the gravel-veneered terme shows that the White River also accomplished considerable lateral planation during the cutting. The filled valley beneath the upland surface is about 6 miles wide; if this is average for the pre-diversion valley, the White had a open valley approximately as wide between upland flats as the Missouri trench today, in spite of the greater depth of the Missouri trend and the much greater volume of water it carries. Furthermore, in broad areas west of the Missouri the upland flats themselves, though below the altitude of Mr. Bergner's gravel, carry a thin veneer of western gravel, indicating that the White planed across them after depositing the gravel at the Bergner locality.

Thus it is evident that the White River continued in its eastward course past Chamberlain for a considerable period of time after it deposited the gravel at Bergner's. The glacier ice that advanced up the old valley of the White River, causing the diversion that gave birth to the Missouri, must therefore have arrived considerably later than the deposition of Mr. Bergner's gravel. Unless the determination of the Bergner fossils as late Kansan or younger is greatly in error, the ice sheet that caused the diversion must have been post-Kansan, hence either Illinoian or Wisconsin.

# Fill #1: Gravel dissected by local runoff into mere patches on areas between gullies on Missouri trench walls; surfaces of patches mass wasted to near parallelism with sloping surface of bedrock walls of trench; till, probably Cary, plastered locally on mass-wasted surfaces of remnants. \$2: Terrace with edges notched into gullies by local runoff; colian deposits, with humified zone 1–2 feet below present surface, cover flat areas and curve down into gullies (Late Cary7). Bedrock, weak Cretaceous Pierre shale, eroded a few tens of feet below the profile that it had at the time of Fill #3: Terrace almost undissected by local runoff, so that in places old channels retain closed depressions; bears 1-2 feet of colian fine sand without included humification (Mankato?).

Thin till-equivalent, probably Cary.

0000

Fill

Alluvium and sandbars.

10.0

Missouri River

1800-1300-- 0021 1400-

-008 -0091

Feet 1700 FIGURE 3.-DIAGRAMMATIC CROSS SECTION SHOWING DEPOSITS LYING IN THE MISSOURI TRENCH NEAR CHAMBERLAIN, SOUTH DAKOTA Width of section approximately 5 miles.

Fill #1.

# PROBABLE PRE-WISCONSIN AGE OF DIVERSION

re for a fauna is ansan."

he high he Kan-te that I seems

iver

er, and 2 show he high ty, sai-w it to over the ower of cavel in vore the ower of cavel in vore the ower of cavel in vore the ower of terrace plished he cut-nd su-race for had an overwean day, in i trend though gravel, indicat-n after n after n aft ality. River amberafter it glacier White birth to arrived of Mr. tion of anger is sed the , hence

#### PROBABLE PRE-WISCONSIN AGE OF THE DIVERSION

#### **General Statement**

Till and other drift deposits believed to be Iowan (Flint, 1949) occur west of the Missouri, and it might seem to be a simple matter to determine by the relations of the Iowan till whether or not the trench antedates the Iowan glaciation. However, the Iowan till on the upland west of Chamberlain is less than 2 feet thick, and mass-wasting and slopewash have removed tens of feet of material from the sides of the Missouri trench since the accumulation of a Wisconsin outwash fill. There is therefore little probability that Iowan till can ever be traced from the upland flats down the slopes of the trench, so that any till occurring in the trench might be Tazewell; at Chamberlain it might also be Cary, as ice of the Cary subage invaded the Missouri trench in this area.

No unequivocal proof of age has yet been found, but the following five lines of evidence suggest that at Chamberlain, as in North Dakota (Leonard, 1916; Alden, 1924; Flint, 1947, p. 163), the Missouri River was in existence prior to the Wisconsin glaciation:

#### Depth and Antiquity of the Missouri Trench

The Missouri trench has had a complex and evidently long history. The walls were first cut to a depth that averaged perhaps 400 to 700 feet. A major stream like the Missouri can obviously have cut downward very rapidly in the weak sedimentary rock that underlies this part of its course, but the trench was then widened by landsliding, slopewash, and other processes almost to its present width and form. After this the trench was extensively aggraded at least twice and probably three times (Fig. 3).

The oldest aggradational deposit recognized in the trench consists of outwash sand and gravel, including some erratic boulders, that was originally at least 160 feet thick and probably thicker (base preserved today down to 40 feet above river level, and probably originally lower in central part of trench; surface aggraded to 200 feet or more above the river). Most of the gravel deposits in this region described by Rothrock (1944) are remnants of this fill. This early outwash deposit was then almost entirely removed by erosion. The Missouri cut down is a profile that was probably lower than the present one, and flowed on this lowered profile long enough so that the surfaces of the gravil remnants in the trench could waste down is slopes that are in many places but little above the pre-fill walls of the trench. No flat termos preserving the original constructional surface of the gravel fill are known; local runoff stream have commonly cut channels through the gravel into the underlying marine sedimentary rod, and many remnants of the gravel now comist of mere patches thinly veneering interguly areas on the sloping sides of the trench.

After the gravel fill had been eroded almost to its present topographic expression, silt and sud containing a few pebbles and even boulder filled the trench up to a profile about 50 feet above the present river level but about 150 fee below the earlier fill. Erosion removed much d this fill, and local streams cut small gullis There was then apparently a third episode d filling, to an altitude slightly below the second one. In sharp contrast with the sloping, may wasted gravel remnants of the earliest fill, the remnants of this latest fill stand as flat-topped terraces so fresh that closed depressions in the initial channeled surface are preserved places, and gullying by rain falling on the surfaces has scarcely notched their steep, generally vertical banks; time has evidently been insufficient to permit them to undergo extensive mass-wasting.

These events since the Missouri began to cut its trench seem too time-consuming to have occurred within 55,000 years, the inferred length of time since the beginning of the Wiscomm (Flint, 1947, p. 400).

#### Chronology of Events in the Trench

Very thin till mantles in places the maswasted slopes of remnants of the earlier third gravel fill in the trench. This till cannot le Mankato, for the Mankato drift border is 20 miles or more to the east (R. F. Flint, person communication). Thus ice at least as old a Cary covered the gravel remnants after thy had been dissected to essentially their press topographic expression, and the gravel s which contains boulders and evidently reord an episode of outwash aggradation, cannot b youn must If

of th

henc trend mass must Iowa Iowa time wide Ever by t much twee regio soil p the b well tion)

The souri ferrer began relati vide reach hypo Taze have more remm subag

and

Fli ice-d quick divid lie at that of gl

not

mucl

Flint

para

creat

whos

errat

Re

(

younger than Tazewell. The Missouri River must therefore be at least as old as Iowan.

If the ice blockade that created this section of the Missouri is assumed to be Wisconsin, hence Iowan, almost the entire cutting of the trench and the widening out of its walls by mass wasting to practically its present width must have occurred in the interval between the Iowan and Tazewell subages, plus the portion of lowan time after the diversion, whereas the time since the Tazewell has only sufficed to widen the trench by a few tens of feet more. Even allowing for the larger discharge carried by the Missouri during a pluvial time with much meltwater contribution, the interval between the Iowan and Tazewell subages, in this region apparently too short for a recognizable soil profile to develop on the Iowan loess before the beginning of the accumulation of the Tazewell loess (R. F. Flint, personal communication), is believed also too short for the cutting and widening of the trench.

The sequence of events inferred for the Missouri trench fits the Pleistocene chronology inferred in other areas much better if the Missouri began to cut its trench in Illinoian time. The relatively long Sangamon interval would provide ample time for the walls of the trench to reach essentially their present slopes. On this hypothesis, the early gravel could be Iowan or Tazewell or both; if Iowan, its erosion could have begun late in the Iowan subage, allowing more time for the mass wasting that modified its remnants before the arrival of ice of the Cary subage.

#### Relation of the Missouri to the Drift Border

Flint (1949, p. 70) pointed out that, once an ice-diverted course was established, it would quickly become incised below any pre-diversion divides farther east, so that the Missouri should lie at or west of the drift border of the ice sheet that gave it birth. However, the western limit of glaciation lies west of the Missouri trench, not only near Chamberlain but throughout much of South Dakota (Flint, 1949, fig. 1). As Flint indicated, the explanation of this apparent paradox must be that the Missouri River was created by an ice sheet that antedated the ice whose deposits are found west of the river. The erratics and till on the upland west of the Missouri are believed to be Iowan (Flint, 1949, p. 70). If the Missouri was created marginal to an ice sheet older than the Iowan drift, it must have originated in pre-Wisconsin time.

#### Absence of Channels Related to the Drift Border

While the ice of the Iowan subage was at its maximum, it must have blocked the drainage from the west. It would seem that these waters would inevitably have had to find some route of escape, but with one possible exception (Todd, 1923, p. 483-484), no abandoned channels have been recognized west of the Missouri trench. Flint (1949, p. 70-71) explained this by supposing:

"that the expansion of this ice lobe, westward from the site of the Missouri River to the limit of glaciation, took place very rapidly, and that the border of the ice did not pause at its outermost position, but very quickly shrank back to or east of the position of the Missouri,"

so that streams like the White River, though dammed and ponded, did not accumulate enough water to overflow their valleys before the route via the Missouri was re-exposed. This mechanism probably cannot be invoked unless the Missouri trench existed prior to Iowan time, for if the Missouri were the result of blocking by ice of the Iowan subage, the White and other valleys would already have been full nearly to overflowing and would surely have spilled over during the time the ice was west of the present Missouri. The only alternatives to Flint's explanation that present themselves are that the water ponded by the ice of the Iowan subage escaped by subglacial or superglacial streams in the Missouri trench, or by percolation through gravels occupying the Missouri trench. These hypotheses seem likewise to require that the trench be in existence before the advent of the ice of the Iowan subage.

#### Loveland Loess Related to the Missouri<sup>3</sup>

The Loveland loess is a pre-Wisconsin deposit formerly considered to be Sangamon because it overlies Illinoian drift, but probably

down to than the ed profile he gravel down to the above terraos I surface f stream he gravel hry rock, w consist aterguly

Imost to and sud bouldes : 50 feet 150 feet much d gullia oisode d e second g, massfill the t-topped is in the ervedin on their steep, vidently under

egan to to have d length isconsin

# k

e masser thick anot be er is 20 oersonal old as er they present vel fill, records anot be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Professor A. C. Trowbridge pointed out (personal communication) the value of the Loveland loess in indicating the distribution of ice of the Illinoian age.

actually a late Illinoian accumulation of dust blown up from Illinoian outwash trains in near-by valleys. It has a distinctive reddish color, apparently the result of weathering conditions peculiar to the Sangamon and believed to be diagnostic of loess of Illinoian age. The formation is widespread in Nebraska, Iowa, and neighboring States.

Doubtless partly because ice sheets of the Wisconsin age have extensively modified the pre-Wisconsin surface, very little Loveland loess has been identified in South Dakota. One of the few such deposits, discovered by H. E. Simpson of the U. S. Geological Survey, lies on the edge of the Missouri trench 8 miles west of Yankton. This deposit appears to indicate that the valley now occupied by the Missouri River carried Illinoian outwash at a point far above its junction with the pre-diversion White River and even well above the ancestral lower James (Flint, 1949, fig. 1). Illinoian ice evidently contributed meltwater to a stream west of the present James River. Because no course for such an outwash stream other than the present Missouri is evident, the Missouri must have existed in Illinoian time.

#### PROBABLE ILLINOIAN AGE OF THE MISSOURI

#### **General Statement**

If the Bergner vertebrate fossils are dated correctly, the ice sheet responsible for the diversion of the White River to form the Missouri must have been post-Kansan. The five lines of approach above indicate that the Missouri at and below Chamberlain is very probably pre-Wisconsin in origin. It follows that the glacier ice that blockaded the lower course of the White River, forcing its diversion to form the Missouri, was probably Illinoian.

Flint (1949, p. 71-72) reached his conclusion that the diversion most probably occurred in Kansan time on three lines of evidence:

(1) "The trench, and the diversion, definitely antedate the Wisconsin." This argument is accepted in this paper, and evidence supporting the pre-Wisconsin age has been presented in some detail.

(2) The diversion probably "did not greatly antedate the arrival... at the site of the Missouri River" of the ice sheet that deposited a till then supposed by Flint to be Kansan on the basis of its lithologic resemblance to till in Nebraska and Iowa that had been described as Kansan. This inference agrees with the conclusions of this paper, although the probable pre-Wisconsin till is here considered to be Illinoian rather than Kansan. However, the lithologic characteristics of a till are now considered to be unsafe criteria for establishing its age, and other evidence is relied on in this paper.

Miss

of th

stron

the c

Illing

sonal

in So

and

age (

its li

C. T

the

muni

typic

Furt

loess

Iowa

well

Thus

consi

tion

is no

N

form

to be

tics

ent i

prote

on th

ner s

for

Illino

Illine

Illing

velop

depo

mucl

noian

itngu

It

reac

ing c

If th

Afto

by j

cons

age i

be n

histo

Pr

(3) "No Illinoian drift, nor other evidence of Illinoian glaciation, has yet been recognized in South Dakota." However, Flint himself in 1947 (p. 283-284) inferred the probability that Illinoian ice invaded areas west of its thenrecognized range.

In view of the evidence presented in this paper, Flint (1950) has accepted the probability of an Illinoian age for the diversion.

# Westward Limit of Ice of the Illinoian Age

No glacial deposits of Illinoian age have hitherto been identified west of southeastem Minnesota (Flint *et al.*, 1945; Flint, 1947, p. 283). Nevertheless, it has been anticipated (Flint, 1947, p. 284) that whenever climatic conditions were such as to cause extensive glaciation in Illinois and the region to the east, glacier ice should also have invaded areas farther west.

The distribution of Loveland loess in Iowa (Professor A. C. Trowbridge, personal communication), in Nebraska (Professor E. C. Reed, personal communication), and in Kansas (Frye and Leonard, 1949, p. 897) proves that Illinoian ice contributed outwash to the part of the Missouri below Sioux City. To do this it must have reached points much farther west than its deposits have been mapped.

The Loveland Loess deposit 8 miles west of Yankton implies an even greater extension of the Illinoian ice. The geographic relations are such that Illinoian outwash could not have reached this point on the Missouri unless either (1) ice of Illinoian age lay southwest of the prediversion White River, in approximately the position of the ice that caused the diversion of the White, or (2) the course of the Missouri past Chamberlain had already been established, and the outwash came from farther up the

an on the o till in described the conprobable o be Illihe lithoow conshing its in this

dence of mized in mself in lity that ts then-

in this bability

an Age te have neastern 1947, p. icipated climatic ctensive he east, 1 areas n Iowa

I com-E. C. Kansas es that he part this it er west

west of tension lations at have either he prely the sion of issouri lished, up the Missouri. Because the South Dakota segment d the Missouri is post-Kansan, the evidence strongly indicates that the ice that established the course of the river through this State was Illinoian.

Professor R. F. Flint now considers (personal communication) that the various tills in South Dakota vary so much in themselves and resemble one another so closely that the are of a till cannot be determined by studying its lithologic characteristics, and Professor A. C. Trowbridge, the outstanding authority on the drifts of Iowa, states (personal communication) that "there is no such thing as typical Kansan or Nebraskan or Iowan till." Furthermore, Flint now considers that the loss formerly believed to be recognizable as Iowan is indistinguishable from loess of Tazewell age and even from some Cary loess. Thus the identification of Iowan and pre-Wisconsin tills on the basis of lithology and relation to "Iowan loess" (C. R. Warren, 1947) is now in doubt.

Nevertheless, the body of till lying in the former valley of the White, formerly considered to be Kansan because its lithologic characteristics were considered to be recognizably different from those of Wisconsin tills, buries and protects from erosion the gravel-covered terrace on the side of the pre-diversion valley in a manner suggesting deposition by the ice responsible for the diversion. It is therefore probably Illinoian and probably indicates that ice of the Illinoian age reached Chamberlain. If it is Ilinoian, any soil profile or gumbotil developed on it was removed prior to Iowan till deposition. The overlying Iowan till includes much of the material from the probable Illinoian till, and the two are difficult to disinguish lithologically.

#### Pleistocene Erosional Chronology

It should be emphasized that the conclusions reached in this paper rest primarily on the dating of the Bergner fossils as Kansan or younger. If those fossils can be as old as early or middle Aftonian, the Missouri may have been formed by ice of the Kansan age, as Flint (1949) considered probable. Nevertheless, an Illinoian age for the forming of the Missouri appears to be more consistent with the known erosional history of the region.

West of the Missouri, the White River is now intrenched below a series of gravel-covered terraces believed to be remnants of planation surfaces formed by wandering of the river while it was cutting down in response to regional uplift. Whether these terraces record successive cycles of erosion, corresponding to pulses of uplift or to climatic fluctuations like those inferred by Schultz and Stout (1945) in Nebraska, or whether they are merely nonpaired remnants of surfaces across which the White wandered by lateral planation as it cut slowly downward, the White has accomplished a vast amount of work. Continental Miocene and Pliocene sediments (Ogallala) undoubtedly once covered the entire drainage basin. The White has destroyed all but a small remnant of this Ogallala cover on the divide on the north, stripped it from even wider areas south of its present course, and exported many cubic miles of the underlying Cretaceous sedimentary rock as well. The planation surfaces so developed bear the relation of terraces cut below the Ogallala surface, but they are so widespread that they now occupy the major part of the area and form the general upland surface, below which the present valleys are incised and above which stand buttes capped by remnants of the Ogallala. The development of such a broad erosion surface must have required a relatively long time.

Compared with the large amount of work done in cutting the upland surface, the erosion below the upland level has been relatively slight. The White River cut the valley shown in Figure 2, and thereafter the Missouri cut its trench, but both these valleys are narrow and youthful compared with the broad planation surfaces developed earlier.

The chief difficulty in fitting the development of these features into Pleistocene events as a whole appears to lie in dating the widespread planation by the White River. Obviously the cutting of the upland surface cannot have begun until after the deposition of the Ogallala sediments that now cap the divides. On this evidence the White could have cut the upland surface largely in Pliocene time, but I know of no Pliocene fossils in any of the gravels capping the planation surfaces. On the contrary, remains of Pleistocene forms in one of the highest of them (at the Bergner pit) suggest that a

substantial part of the planation occurred in Pleistocene time; the cutting may even have begun about the beginning of the Pleistocene as a response to regional uplift. Flint (1949) considered the upland surface to be the No. 2 terrace recognized by Alden (1924), and agreed with Alden that it is Pleistocene.

If the late- or post-Kansan dating of the Bergner fossils is rejected, and it is supposed, as Flint supposed in 1949, that the Missouri was created during Kansan time, the now tillfilled valley of the White must have been cut in Aftonian time. This would leave only Nebraskan time and part of Aftonian time for that part of the planation that may be ascribed to the Pleistocene. This seems a very short time for such extensive cutting. Moreover, on this hypothesis the Missouri has taken its present course since the beginning of the Yarmouth, which was much longer than the Aftonian and was probably at least 21/2 times as long as the Sangamon interglacial age (Flint, 1947, p. 400), and it seems difficult to explain why the river did not cut much more extensively than it has yet done, if it has been working so long in the poorly consolidated sediments of this area.

The entire sequence of events in the White River Valley appears to fit the accepted Pleistocene chronology better on the hypothesis that the diversion to form the Missouri occurred in Illinoian time. Nebraskan, Aftonian, Kansan, and most of Yarmouth time are then available for lateral planation by the White. On this hypothesis, the gravel at the Bergner locality records a profile on which the White River was flowing in late Kansan time or later. The gravel is more than 27 feet thick, much thicker than most of the terrace veneers left by the White, and may record aggradation by the White in response to blocking by ice of the Kansan age at some point to the east. Whatever the cause of its deposition, it stands above most of the upland surface, showing that the White wandered widely, cutting the terraces now preserved and presumably destroying older ones, in post-Kansan (therefore Yarmouth) time. At some time in the Yarmouth, probably late in this interglacial time, the White started to cut downward more rapidly in relation to its lateral cutting, so that by Illinoian time it had become confined in a much narrower

valley, now recognizable in the wall of the Missouri trench (Fig. 2). In response to the accelerated downcutting by the White, triba tary streams developed and cut downward: one of these is recognized on the Chamberlain quadrangle. On this interpretation, the Min souri has followed essentially its present course throughout the Sangamon and Wisconsin ages, a time which has proved insufficient to permit extensive widening of its valley.

Ď

14

G

sh

A

in

V Rothro

th

W

W Schult

lo

24

38

D

pa

Frve.

(AOD B)

#### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

It has been shown that the White River for-Todd, merly extended eastward from its present month in the Missouri to the James Valley lowland near Mitchell. At a date that was at least a late as Kansan, if the paleontologic determination of the fossils from the Bergner locality in correct, the White was flowing on a profile that at the longitude of the Missouri was more than 400 feet above the one to which it had cut down by the time of the diversion that initiated the Missouri River. The glacier in that caused the diversion must therefore be of post-Kansan age; it is believed to have been Illinoian rather than Wisconsin. This evidence applies strictly only to the White River at its point of diversion near Chamberlain, but then is strong comparable evidence for an Illinoia age of the diversion of the Bad River near Pierre (D. R. Crandell, unpublished Ph. D. dissertstion, Yale University, 1951). Most or all of the stream diversions in South Dakota to which the Missouri River owes its present course and volume may have occurred at about the same time and as a result of the same incursion of glacie ice of the Illinoian age. Thus the Illinoian glaciation, hitherto not certainly recognized in the Dakotas, may have been a major factor in the Pleistocene development and history of that region.

#### **REFERENCES** CITED

- Alden, W. C. (1924) Physiographic development of the northern Great Plains, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 35, p. 385-423.
   Fenneman, N. M. (1938) Physiography of eatlen United States, McGraw-Hill, New York, 714
- pages. Flint, R. F. (1947) Glacial geology and the Pleiti-cene epoch, John Wiley, New York, 589 pages (1949) Pleistocene drainage diversions in Souti Analysis and South Sout Dakola, Geog. Annaler, p. 56-74.

#### **REFERENCES CITED**

(1950) Pleistocene stratigraphy of eastern South Dakota, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol 61, p. 1460-1461.

- et al (1945) Glacial map of North America, Geol. Soc. Am., Spec. Paper 60.
- Leonard, A. B. (1949) Pleistocene stratigraphic sequence in northeastern Kansas, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 247, p. 883-899.
   Leonard, A. G. (1916) Pleistocene drainage changes in western North Dakola, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 7, p. 205-214.
- in western North Dakota, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 27, p. 295-304.
  Rothrock, E. P. (1944) Sand and gravel deposits in the Missouri Valley between Little Bend and While River, S. Dak. Geol. Survey, Rept. Invest. 47, 118 pages.
  Schultz, C. B.; and Stout, T. M. (1945) Pleistocene loss deposits of Nebraska, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 243, p. 231-244.
  Todd, I. E. (1985) The Mission Content of Statement Science Scien
- Todd, J. E. (1885) The Missouri Coteau and its moraines, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Pr. 1884, p. 381-393.
  - (1899) The moraines of southeastern South Dakota, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 158, 171 Dages.

- (1914) The Pleistocene history of the Missouri River, Science, n.s., vol. 39, p. 263-274.
   (1923) Is the channel of the Missouri River through North Dakota of Tertiary origin Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 34, p. 469-493.
   Warren, C. R. (1947) Iovan till at Chamberlain, Science Andrew Dakota of Carl Science Are Bull.

- Warren, C. R. (1947) Iowan till at Chamberlain, South Dakota (Abstract), Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 58, p. 1237.
   (1949) Probable Illinoian age of part of the Missouri River (Abstract), Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 60, p. 1926.
  Warren, G. K. (1868) On certain physical features of the upper Mississippi River, Am. Natural., vol. 2, p. 479-502.
   (1869) Some general considerations regarding these rivers, etc., 40th Cong., 3d sess., H. Exec. Doc. 1, pt. 2, p. 307-314.
- WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA.
- MANUSCRIPT RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY, JANUARY 28, 1952.
- PUBLICATION AUTHORIZED BY THE DIRECTOR, U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

1155

l of the e to the te, tribawnward; mberlain the Min t course liscontin icient to

٧.

iver fort mouth lowland least as termine cality is profile as more it had on that cier ice re be a ve been vidence er at its at there llinoian r Pierre issertal of the ich the nd volne time glacier an glal in the in the of that

ment of . Am., essien rk, 714

Pleiste pages. Souli